# Total Synthesis of Spiro-Heterocyclic $\gamma$-Lactam Natural Products 

A Dissertation Presented to
the Graduate School of Science and Technology
in Candidacy for the Degree of
Doctor of Philosophy

by<br>Shin-ya Aoki

Dissertation Director: Professor Kin-ichi Tadano


Keio University
January 2005
© 2005 by Shin-ya Aoki
All Rights Reserved

## Acknowledgement

First and foremost I would like to thank Professor Kin-ichi Tadano for all of his guidance, encouragement, and support in my research. He has provided me an excellent environment to develop as a scientist. I am especially grateful to him for allowing me to pursue all of my ideas. I feel privileged to have been a part of the Tadano research group for the last seven years.

I would also like to thank my dissertation committee, Professors Masaya Nakata, Tohru Yamada, and Noritaka Chida for spending their time in reviewing my dissertation and providing many valuable comments that improved contents of this dissertation.

I would like to thank Assistant Professor Ken-ichi Takao for his willingness to share his expertise and to provide insightful advice throughout my undergraduate and graduate studies. He has pleasantly spent a lot of time for me to discuss all sorts of things ranging from scientific to philosophical.

Special thanks goes to Nippon Kayaku Co., Ltd. for providing copies of the spectra and a sample of natural pseurotin A. I thank Drs. Hiroyuki Osada and Hideaki Kakeya (RIKEN) for providing copies of the spectra and a sample of natural azaspirene. I thank also Taisho Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. for participating in useful discussions.

I would now like to thank the past and present members of the Tadano research group for the wonderful time we shared together. I specially thank Drs. Ryota Shiraki, Kiichiro Totani, Yoshikazu Suzuki, and Ryosuke Munakata for their help, sharing of their knowledge, and many inspiring discussions. Special appreciation goes to my pseurotins and azaspirene project colleagues, Masayuki Nakamura, Takahiro Oi, Mika Futamata, Hirofumi Samuta. I would also like to thank colleagues of the other research projects in which I have been talking part; Taro Tsukude, Yukari Miyazaki.

Last but not least, I would like to express my deepest thanks to my parents Yoshikatsu and Mieko, and my uncle Hiroaki, and my sister Mina for their love and endless support. Without their unselfish support, all of this work would not be possible.

## Table of Contents

Acknowledgement ..... iii
Table of Contents ..... iv
List of Abbreviations ..... vi
Chapter 1 Introduction ..... 9
1.1 Isolation, Structure Determination and Biological Activity ..... 10
 ..... 11
1.3 Retrosynthetic Analysis ..... 14
Chapter 2 The First-Generation Approach ..... 15
2.1 Construction of the Quaternary Carbon Center ..... 16
2.2 Synthesis of the Right Part Precursor 35 ..... 17
 ..... 18
2.4 Attempted Aldol Reaction ..... 20
Chapter 3 The Second-Generation Approach ..... 21
3.1 Revised Retrosynthetic Analysis ..... 22
3.2 Benzyl Grignard Addition to Aldehyde 37 ..... 22
3.3 Synthesis of the Right Part Precursor 62 ..... 24
3.4 Aldol Reaction, and 3(2H)-Furanone Formation ..... 24
Chapter 4 Completion of the Total Syntheses of Pseurotins A and $\mathrm{F}_{2}$ ..... 27
4.1 Attempted Benzylic Oxidation ..... 28
4.2 Attempted $\gamma$-Lactam Formation ..... 28
4.3 Total Syntheses of Pseurotins A and $\mathrm{F}_{2}$ ..... 32
Chapter 5 Completion of the Total Synthesis of Azaspirene ..... 35
5.1 Total Synthesis of Azaspirene ..... 36
Chapter 6 Conclusion ..... 39
Experimental Section ..... 43
Experimental Procedures for Chapter 2 ..... 45
 ..... 59
 ..... 69

References ..... 91

## List of Abbreviations

| Ac | acetyl |
| :---: | :---: |
| bipy | 2,2'-bipyridine |
| Bn | benzyl |
| $n-\mathrm{Bu}$ | $n$-butyl |
| $t$-Bu | tert-butyl |
| $c a$. | circa |
| CAN | ammonium cerium(IV) nitrate |
| CSA | ( $\pm$-camphorsulfonic acid |
| DDQ | 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone |
| DMAP | 4-(dimethylamino)pyridine |
| DMF | $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide |
| DMSO | dimethylsulfoxide |
| ee | enantiomeric excess |
| EI | electron impact ionization |
| Et | ethyl |
| HRMS | high-resolution mass spectroscopy |
| IBX | 1-hydroxy-1,2-benziodoxol-3(1H)-one 1-oxide |
| $i-\operatorname{Pr}$ | isopropyl |
| IR | infrared absorption spectroscopy |
| KHMDS | potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide |
| LDA | lithium diisopropylamide |
| LiHMDS | lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide |
| mCPBA | $m$-chloroperbenzoic acid |
| Me | methyl |
| MMTr | (4-methoxyphenyl)diphenylmethyl |
| MOM | methoxymethyl |
| mp | melting point |
| MPM | (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl |


| MS4A | molecular sieves 4A powder |
| :--- | :--- |
| NaHMDS | sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide |
| NBS | $N$-bromosuccinimide |
| NIS | $N$-iodosuccinimide |
| NMO | 4-methylmorpholine $N$-oxide |
| NMR | nuclear magnetic resonance |
| NOE | nuclear Overhauser effect |
| PCC | phenyl |
| Ph | pyridinium p-toluenesulfonate chlorochromate |
| PPTS | pyridine |
| pyr | retention factor (in chromatography) |
| R | room temperature |
| rt | tert-butyldimethylsilyl |
| TBS | triethylsilyl |
| TES | triphenylmethyl (trityl) |
| Tf | trifluoromethanesulfonyl |
| TFA | trifluoroacetic acid |
| THF | therahydrofuran |
| THP | trias |

## Chapter 1

## Introduction

### 1.1 Isolation, Structure Determination and Biological Activity

Over the past three decades, structurally as well as biologically intriguing hetero-spirocyclic $\gamma$ -lactam-type antibiotics have been found in nature. Pseurotin A (1) (Figure 1), isolated from the culture filtrate of Pseudeurotium ovalis (Ascomycetes) by Tamm et al. in 1976, ${ }^{1 \text { a }}$ is a representative example of these class of secondary microbial metabolites. The structure of pseurotin $\mathrm{A}(\mathbf{1})$, including its relative and absolute stereochemistries, was determined by a combination of spectroscopic data analysis and chemical modification, ${ }^{1 \mathrm{a}}$ and finally by a single-crystal X-ray analysis of its 12,13 -dibromo derivative. ${ }^{1 \mathrm{~b}}$ In 1981 , Tamm and co-workers also reported on the isolation and structural determination of four additional metabolites, pseurotins $B(\mathbf{2}), C(3), D(4)$, and $E(\mathbf{5})$, from culture filtrates of the same microorganism. ${ }^{\text {le }}$ Pseurotin $\mathrm{F}_{2}$ (8-O-demethylpseurotin A) (6) was first isolated from Aspergillus fumigatus DSM 6598 as an antagonist of apomorphine. ${ }^{2}$ Compound 6 was also isolated from A. fumigatus strain HA 57-88 as an inhibitor of both the solubilized and membrane-bound forms of chitin synthase, along with $1 .{ }^{3}$ Later, compound 1 was reported as a novel neurite-forming substance for rat PC12 pheochromocytoma cells, and was thus expected to be a useful tool for investigating the mechanism of neurite formation of neuronal cells. ${ }^{4}$ Some other hetero-spirocyclic $\gamma$-lactams related to pseurotins were reported. Synerazol (7) was isolated from a cultured broth of $A$. fumigatus SANK 10588 as an antifungal antibiotic. ${ }^{5}$ FD-838 (8) was isolated from $A$. fumigatus fresenius F-838, which induces the differentiation of leukemia in culture and inhibits the growth of

pseurotin $A$ (1): $R=M e$
pseurotin $\mathrm{F}_{2}(6): \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}$

pseurotin $B(2)$

pseurotin C (3)

pseurotin D (4)

pseurotin E (5)

synerazol (7)


FD-838 (8)

azaspirene (9)

Figure 1. Structures of the spiro-heterocyclic $\gamma$-lactam natural products.
certain Gram-positive bacteria and fungi. ${ }^{6}$ All of these natural products, 1-8, were characterized structurally by their unusual 1-oxa-7-azaspiro[4.4]non-2-ene-4,6-dione core skeleton, including three contiguous stereogenic centers, in addition to an oxygenated olefinic side chain (for 1-7) or a furan ring (for 8) at C2 and a benzoyl group at C8 (for 1-8). Recently, azaspirene (9) was isolated from the fungus Neosartorya sp. by Osada and co-workers as a novel angiogenesis inhibitor of the endothelial migration induced by a vascular endothelial growth factor. ${ }^{7}$ Although the core framework of $\mathbf{9}$ is similar to those of $\mathbf{1 - 8}$, the structure of $\mathbf{9}$ is characterized by an $E, E$-conjugate hexadiene side chain at $C 2$ and a benzyl group instead of the benzoyl group at C 8 .

### 1.2 Previous Synthetic Studies of Pseurotin A (1) and Related Compounds

The first report on the synthetic study of pseurotin A (1) was disclosed by the Tamm's group in 1990 (Scheme 1). ${ }^{8 a, \mathrm{~b}}$ They synthesized a model substance $\mathbf{1 9}$ for the left part in $\mathbf{1}$ using the aldol reaction as a key transformation. The construction of the substituted $3(2 \mathrm{H})$-furanone structure was achieved by the ringclosure of an open-chain $\beta$-diketone $\mathbf{1 8}$ under basic conditions. First D-glucose was converted to 2,3-(ethylidenedioxy)-D-erythrofuranose (10) via three steps including glycol cleavage with $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}$. Chain extension involving introduction of a $Z$-olefinic double bond was carried out by a Wittig reaction using 2.0

Scheme 1. Tamm's First Synthetic Study of Pseurotin A (1)


molar amounts of the ylide prepared from ( $n$-propyl)triphenylphosphonium bromide (11) and $n$-butyllithium ( $n$-BuLi). The oxidation of $\mathbf{1 2}$ gave an aldehyde 13. On the other hand, coupling of the cyanohydrin $\mathbf{1 4}$ and the dihydroxyacetone derivative $\mathbf{1 5}$, followed by retrocyanohydrin reaction of the resulting adducts and protection with trimethylsilyl (TMS) group provided the ethyl ketone 16. Aldol reaction of $\mathbf{1 6}$ with the aldehyde 13, and subsequent oxidation of the resulting adducts 17 gave $\beta$-diketone 18. By removal of TMS group followed by dehydration, the $3(2 \mathrm{H})$-furanone 19 was synthesized.

The same group reported the other concept for the synthetic study of pseurotin A (1) (Scheme 2). ${ }^{8 c, \mathrm{~d}}$ A functionalized $\gamma$-lactone 26 was synthesized from ( $S$ )- $O$-isopropylideneglyceraldehyde (20) and 2-bromo-3,3-diethoxypropene (21). Coupling reaction of $\mathbf{2 0}$ with 2-lithio-3,3-diethoxypropene, generated from $\mathbf{2 1}$ and $n$-BuLi, gave 22, which was transformed into ester $\mathbf{2 3}$ in four steps. Dihydroxylation of $\mathbf{2 3}$ with $\mathrm{OsO}_{4}$ provided exclusively the diol $\mathbf{2 4}$. An extension of the chain by two-carbon and subsequent $\gamma$-lactonization produced the $\gamma$-lactone 26.

Scheme 2. Tamm's Second Synthetic Study of Pseurotin A (1)



In 2002, Hayashi's group disclosed the first total synthesis of azaspirene (9) and established its absolute configuration (Scheme 3). ${ }^{9}$ The synthesis started with the Sharpless dihydroxylation of methyl 2pentenoate (27). Acetalization of the resulting diol gave acetal 28 in $95 \%$ ee. The $\mathrm{MgBr}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}$-mediated Mukaiyama aldol reaction of the ketene silyl acetal, prepared from 28, with phenylpropargyl aldehyde (29) proceeded stereoselectively, giving the desired aldol adduct 30. $\gamma$-Lactam $\mathbf{3 1}$ was prepared via several steps including a NaH-promoted intramolecular cyclization of alkynylamide derivative. The aldol reaction of $\mathbf{3 1}$ with ( $2 E, 4 E$ )-2,4-heptadienal (32) gave adducts $\mathbf{3 3}$ as a $3.8: 1$ diastereomeric mixture, which was oxidized to form spiro-fused $3(2 \mathrm{H})$-furanone structure. By removal of the triisopropylsilyl (TIPS) group, the total synthesis of natural azaspirene (9) was achieved.

Scheme 3. Hayashi's Total Synthesis of Azaspirene (9)


In the same time of my total syntheses of pseurotins $\mathrm{A}(\mathbf{1}), \mathrm{F}_{2}(\mathbf{6})$ and azaspirene $(\mathbf{9}),{ }^{10}$ Hayashi and co-workers also established total syntheses of pseurotins $\mathbf{1}$ and $\mathbf{6}$ by the same strategy to their total synthesis of $9 .{ }^{11}$

### 1.3 Retrosynthetic Analysis

My initial synthetic approach to $\mathbf{1}$ and $\mathbf{6}$ is outlined in Scheme 4. I envisioned that the pseurotins $\mathbf{1}$ and 6 would be obtained from $\gamma$-benzoylated $\gamma$-lactone 34, which contains all the requisite carbon skeleton with correct stereogenic centers, via construction of the spiro- $3(2 \mathrm{H})$-furanone substructure, transformation of the $\gamma$-lactone to a $\gamma$-lactam, and final adjustment of the oxidation level at C8. This advanced intermediate 34 would be prepared by the aldol-type connection of a $\gamma$-lactone 35 equipped with an ethyl ketone moiety to a seven-carbon olefinic aldehyde $\mathbf{3 6}$ corresponding to the left-side chain. The preparation of the side-chain equivalent $\mathbf{3 6}$ was originally reported by the Tamm group. ${ }^{\text {a a }}$ The aldol partner $\mathbf{3 5}$ could be obtained from an acyclic hexose derivative 37 via the installation of a benzoyl group, followed by formation of the $\gamma$-lactone via an oxidative cleavage of the vinyl group. This functionalized branched deoxy hexose $\mathbf{3 7}$ could be prepared via the stereoselective introduction of a vinyl group at C 3 in the 3 -ulose prepared from known 5,6-dideoxy-1,2-O-isopropylidene- $\alpha$-D-xylo-hexofuranose (38), in turn prepared from D-glucose in six convenient steps. ${ }^{12}$

Scheme 4. Retrosynthetic Analysis of Pseurotins 1 and 6


## Chapter 2

The First-Generation Approach

### 2.1 Construction of the Quaternary Carbon Center

The synthesis of $\mathbf{3 7}$ from 5-deoxy-aldohexose $\mathbf{3 8}$ is summarized in Scheme 5. The oxidation of $\mathbf{3 8}$ with pyridinium chlorochromate (PCC), ${ }^{13}$ followed by the vinyl Grignard addition to the resultant 3-ulose 39, provided the adduct 40 as a single diastereoisomer. The vinyl nucleophile attacked exclusively from the convex face of the trioxabicyclo[3.3.0]octane structure of $\mathbf{3 9}$ (Figure 2). The acidic hydrolysis of the acetal moiety in 40 and subsequent chemoselective oxidation of the hemiacetal carbon with $N$-iodosuccinimide (NIS) in the presence of $n$ - $\mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NI}^{14}$ provided $\gamma$-lactone- $\alpha, \beta$-diol 41. The $c i s$-diol in 41 was protected as an isopropylidene acetal 42, which was treated with $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}$ to provide a ring-opened diol 43. A three-step protection/deprotection process from $\mathbf{4 3}$ via a trityl ether provided an acyclic suitably protected intermediate
44. Dess-Martin oxidation ${ }^{15}$ of $\mathbf{4 4}$ produced the aldehyde 37.

Scheme 5. Synthesis of the Aldehyde 37



Reagents and conditions: (a) PCC, MS4A, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (b) $\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHMgBr}, \mathrm{THF},-18{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (c) $80 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{AcOH}, 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (d) $\mathrm{NIS}, n-\mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NI}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (e) $\mathrm{CSA}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{OMe})_{2}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$, reduced pressure (ca. 300 hPa ), $40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (f) $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}$, THF, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (g) TrCl , DMAP, pyr, reflux; (h) BnBr , NaH, DMF; (i) $\mathrm{CSA}, \mathrm{MeOH}$; (j) Dess-Martin periodinane, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$.


Figure 2. Plausible mechanism for the stereoselectivity in the Grignard reaction of 39.

### 2.2 Synthesis of the Right Part Precursor 35

The introduction of a benzoyl equivalent into $\mathbf{3 7}$ was next investigated (Scheme 6). First, I chose 2-phenyl-1,3-dithiane (45) as a benzoyl equivalent. However, the addition of the 2 -lithio- 1,3 -dithiane generated from $\mathbf{4 5}$ to $\mathbf{3 7}$ did not occur cleanly. On the other hand, the reaction of $\mathbf{3 7}$ with 1-lithiated-1phenylethene, prepared from 1-bromo-1-phenylethene (47) and tert-butyllithium ( $t$ - BuLi ) ( 2 molar amounts) in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, proceeded smoothly to produce the 2-phenylallyl alcohol 48 as a single stereoisomer. The introduced $(R)$-stereogenic center in $\mathbf{4 8}$ was determined by NOE experiments of $\mathbf{5 0}$. This diastereoselective nucleophilic addition of 1 -lithiated 1-phenylethene to $\mathbf{3 7}$ can be explained by the fact that the lithium-ionassociated five-membered chelate formation occurs between the aldehyde oxygen and one of the acetal oxygens in 37 , to which the nucleophile attacks from the less-hindered $\beta$-side leading to 48 (Figure 3). Simultaneous ozonolytic cleavage of the two carbon-carbon double bonds in 48, followed by acidic hydrolysis of the acetal moiety, spontaneously formed a five-membered hemiacetal 49, which was oxidized

Scheme 6. Synthesis of the $\gamma$-Lactone 35


Reagents and conditions: (a) 47 ( 2.0 mol . amt.), $t$-BuLi ( 4.0 mol . amt.), $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O},-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; then 37; (b) $\mathrm{O}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{P}$; (c) $60 \%$ aqueous TFA; (d) $\mathrm{NIS}, n-\mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NI}^{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (e) TESOTf, pyr; (f) $\mathrm{H}_{2}$, $10 \%$ Pd on C, EtOAc; (g) IBX, DMSO; (h) $\mathrm{CH}_{2}(\mathrm{OMe})_{2}, \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$.
with NIS to $\gamma$-benzoyl $-\gamma$-lactone- $\alpha, \beta$-diol $\mathbf{5 0}$. The tertiary hydroxy group in $\mathbf{5 0}$ could be selectively protected as a triethylsilyl (TES) ether to provide 51. The signal for $\mathrm{H}-9$ of $\mathbf{5 1}$ ( $\delta 4.70$ ) was shifted to lower field ( $\delta$ 5.30) by acetylation. I suppose that this selective protection of the tertiary hydroxy group may be attributable to the electric effect of the benzoyl carbonyl, although a steric reason cannot be excluded. Hydrogenolysis of the benzyl group in 51, accompanied by the reduction of the benzoyl carbonyl, followed by oxidation using 1-hydroxy-1,2-benziodoxol-3(1H)-one 1-oxide (IBX) ${ }^{16}$ in DMSO, provided 52. Then the secondary hydroxy group in $\mathbf{5 2}$ was protected as a methoxymethyl (MOM) ether to give $\mathbf{3 5}$, the substrate for the aldol reaction.


Figure 3. Plausible mechanism for the stereoselectivity in the coupling reaction of 37.

### 2.3 Synthesis of the Left-Side Chain Equivalent 36

The coupling partner for the aldol reaction of 35 , aldehyde 36 was synthesized from D-glucose according to the reported procedure ${ }^{8 a}$ with improvement of the $Z$-olefin introduction (Scheme 7). For the preparation of the known compound 12, I first used $n$-BuLi as a base for the Wittig olefination of the intermediary aldehyde $\mathbf{1 0}$ to introduce the carbon-carbon double bond, but the disappointingly low stereoselectivity was observed ( $Z: E=6: 1$ ). Therefore, I chose potassium bis(trimethylsily) amide (KHMDS) as a base. Under my conditions, the selectivity was significantly improved ( $Z: E=14: 1$ ). Transformation of $\mathbf{1 2}$ to di- $O$-MOM ether $\mathbf{5 4}$ via $O-p$-methoxyphenylmethyl (MPM) ether $\mathbf{5 3}$ was conducted straightforwardly. At this stage the $E$-geometrical isomer $\mathbf{5 5}$ was cleanly removed. Swern oxidation ${ }^{17}$ of the $Z$-isomer $\mathbf{5 4}$ provided 36.

Scheme 7. Synthesis of the Aldehyde 36


Reagents and conditions: (a) 11 ( 2.5 mol . amt.), KHMDS ( 2.5 mol amt.), THF, rt; (b) MPMCI, NaH , DMF; (c) Amberlyst $15\left(\mathrm{H}^{+}\right), \mathrm{MeOH}$; (d) MOMCI, $i-\mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{NEt}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (e) DDQ, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (15:1, $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$; (f) separation of the geometrical isomers on silica gel; $(\mathrm{g})(\mathrm{COCl})_{2}, \mathrm{DMSO}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; then $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to rt .

### 2.4 Attempted Aldol Reaction

I attempted the aldol connection of $\mathbf{3 5}$ with 36 under a variety of reaction conditions (LDA, LiHMDS or KHMDS in THF or THF/toluene at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ). Unfortunately, all cases examined resulted in the formation of a complex mixture of products or the decomposition of $\mathbf{3 5}$ (Scheme 8). It is reasonable to suggest that the key aldol reaction giving rise to none desired products caused by the benzoyl group at C 8 , so the benzoate 52 was hydrogenated with catalytic palladium under atmospheric hydrogen to give benzylic alcohol 56 as a single stereoisomer (Scheme 9). The benzylic hydroxy group was protected as an $O$-TES ether to afford $\mathbf{5 7}$, or as an $O$-MOM ether $\mathbf{5 8}$, but the aldol reaction of $\mathbf{5 7}$ or $\mathbf{5 8}$ with $\mathbf{3 6}$ was not successful. Since all attempts at the reaction in the advanced intermediates 57 and $\mathbf{5 8}$ failed, recourse was made to alternative precursor for a benzoyl group at C 8 in pseurotins.

## Scheme 8. Attempted Carbon-Carbon Connection by Aldol Reaction of 35



Scheme 9. Attempted Carbon-Carbon Connection by Aldol Reaction of 57 or 58


Reagents and conditions: (a) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, 10 \% \mathrm{Pd}$ on C, EtOAc / MeOH (3:1, v/v) (82\%); (b) TESOTf, pyr (57: $100 \%$ ); (c) $\mathrm{CH}_{2}(\mathrm{OMe})_{2}, \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (58: 98\%).

## Chapter 3

## The Second-Generation Approach

### 3.1 Revised Retrosynthetic Analysis

After all, I chose a benzyl group as a synthetic precursor for a benzoyl moiety in pseurotins. The alternative retrosynthetic analysis is outlined in Scheme 10. In this analysis, I considered that the $\gamma$-benzyl- $\gamma$ lactone 61, instead of the $\gamma$-benzoyl- $\gamma$-lactone 34, would be an advanced synthetic intermediate. For the construction of $\mathbf{6 1}$, the aldol reaction of a keto $\gamma$-lactone $\mathbf{6 2}$, having a benzyl moiety as a benzoyl precursor, with the aldehyde 36 was anticipated. Then, the $\gamma$-lactone $\mathbf{6 2}$ would be obtained from aldehyde 37 via benzyl Grignard addition followed by the same reaction sequence used for the conversion of 48 into 35 .

Scheme 10. Revised Retrosynthetic Analysis


### 3.2 Benzyl Grignard Addition to Aldehyde 37

For the introduction of a benzyl group as a synthetic precursor of a benzoyl group, I investigated the benzyl Grignard addition to aldehyde $\mathbf{3 7}$ (Scheme 11). Using excess benzylmagnesium chloride in THF at room temperature, I obtained a mixture of the desired benzyl adduct 63 and the undesired and abnormal 2methylphenyl (ortho-tolyl) adduct 64 along with a $9 \%$ recovery of 37 (entry 1, Table 1). As shown, the 2methylphenyl adduct 64 was formed via a $\mathrm{Mg}(\mathrm{II})$-mediated six-membered transition state, in which the ortho-carbon of the benzyl Grignard reagent attacked the aldehyde, as previously proposed. ${ }^{18}$ The formation of the desired adduct $\mathbf{6 3}$ was slightly improved by the addition of an equal amount of $\mathrm{CeCl}_{3}{ }^{19}$ in the reaction mixture (entry 2, Table 1). I was pleased to find that the addition of $\mathrm{CuBr} \square \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ in a mixed solution of THF and $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S}^{20}$ dramatically increased the yield of 63. As a result, the benzyl adduct $\mathbf{6 3}$ was isolated in $89 \%$ yield along with a small amount (2\%) of $\mathbf{6 4}$ (entry 3, Table 1). It was considered that the addition of the

## Scheme 11. Benzyl Grignard Addition to Aldehyde 37


$\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{I})$ salt suppressed the formation of the six-membered transition state; thus, the expected "normal" addition occurred preferentially. Similar to the case involving the formation of 48, the configuration of a newly introduced secondary alcohol carbons in 63 and 64 were determined, after converting to the $\gamma$-lactone 66 and 69 , respectively.

Table 1. Benzyl Grignard Addition to Aldehyde 37

|  |  | yield (\%) $^{a}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| entry | conditions (mol. amt.) | 37 | 63 | 64 |
| 1 | $\mathrm{BnMgCl}(12), \mathrm{THF}, \mathrm{rt}$ | 9 | 14 | 51 |
| 2 | $\mathrm{BnMgCl}(10), \mathrm{CeCl}_{3}(10), \mathrm{THF}, \mathrm{rt}$ | 22 | 26 | 36 |
| 3 | $\mathrm{BnMgCl}(10), \mathrm{CuBr}^{2} \cdot \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S}(5), \mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | - | 89 | 2 |

[^0]
### 3.3 Synthesis of the Right Part Precursor 62

The successive ozonolysis and hydrolytic removal of the acetal of $\mathbf{6 3}$, followed by the chemoselective oxidation of the resultant $\gamma$-lactol 65 with NIS, eventually provided $\gamma$-lactone 66 (Scheme 12). Two hydroxy groups in 66 were then protected as a vicinal di- $O$-TES derivative to provide 67. Deprotection of the benzyl group in 67 by hydrogenolysis, followed by Dess-Martin oxidation of the resultant 68, provided ethyl ketone 62.

To assign to the configuration of the secondary alcohol carbon in 64 , methylphenylated $\gamma$-lactone 69 was derived via the same reaction sequence used for the transformation of $\mathbf{6 3}$ to $\mathbf{6 6}$, similarly.

Scheme 12. Synthesis of the Right Part Precursor 62




Reagents and conditions: (a) $\mathrm{O}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{P}$; (b) $60 \%$ aqueous TFA; (c) NIS, $n-\mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NI}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (d) TESOTf, pyr, $50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (e) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, 10 \%$ Pd on C , EtOH ; (f) Dess-Martin periodinane, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$.

### 3.4 Aldol Reaction, and $3(2 \mathrm{H})$-Furanone Formation

The coupling reaction of $\mathbf{6 2}$ and aldehyde $\mathbf{3 6}$ was best achieved using 1.0 molar amount of KHMDS as the base in THF at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to produce the aldol product $\mathbf{6 1}$ with a high level of diastereoselectivity. I did not determine the stereochemistry of the aldol adduct. Dess-Martin oxidation of the aldol hydroxy group in

61 gave $\beta$-diketone 70. Treatment of 70 with a hydrogen fluoride-pyridine complex (HF-pyridine) in pyridine ${ }^{21}$ caused the desilylation and spontaneous acetal formation of the tertiary alcohol with carbonyl at C 2 as well as retro-Dieckmann-type reaction, providing the unexpected product 71. The signal for $\mathrm{H}-9$ of $\mathbf{7 1}$ ( $\delta 5.46$ ) was shifted to lower field ( $\delta 6.02$ ) by acetylation. Then secondary alcohol in 71 was protected as an $O$-MOM ether to give 72. Treatment of $\mathbf{7 2}$ with a variety of base, such as LDA and KHMDS, did not give the desired acetal compound 73. Therefore, exposure of $\mathbf{6 1}$ to a HF-pyridine in pyridine selectively cleaved the $O$-TES group attached to the tertiary alcohol giving 74. The chemoselectivity of this de- $O$-silylation was

Scheme 13. Construction of the $3(2 \mathrm{H})$-Furanone Structure



Reagents and conditions: (a) KHMDS ( 1.0 mol. amt.), THF, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; then 36 ( 3.0 mol . amt.); (b) Dess-Martin periodinane, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (c) HF-pyr, pyr, THF; (d) $\mathrm{CH}_{2}(\mathrm{OMe})_{2}, \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (e) HF-pyr, pyr, THF; (f) Dess-Martin periodinane, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (g) $\mathrm{SOCl}_{2}$, pyr, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
determined from the ${ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{H}-9, \mathrm{OH}}(6.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$ in ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of di- $O$-acetylated $\gamma$-lactone 75 , which was prepared from 74 by the two-step acetylation/de- $O$-silylation sequence. At last, Dess-Martin oxidation of 74, followed by dehydration of the resultant spirocyclic five-membered hemiketal $\gamma$-lactone 76 with thionyl chloride, provided the desired spirocyclic $3(2 H)$-furanone 77.

## Chapter 4

## Completion of the Total Syntheses of Pseurotins A and $\mathrm{F}_{2}$

### 4.1 Attempted Benzylic Oxidation

I attempted the benzylic (C17) oxidation of spirocyclic $\gamma$-lactone 77 (Scheme 14). A variety of sixor five-valent chromium complexes were examined. PCC reagent, Collins' reagent $\left(\mathrm{CrO}_{3} \cdot 2 \text { pyridine }\right)^{22}$ or treatment with 2,2'-bipyridyl complex of oxochromium(V) [(bypy) $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CrOCl}_{5}\right]^{23}$ did not work. Treatment with 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone (DDQ) or $\mathrm{IBX}^{16 \mathrm{c}}$ in DMSO also failed, and the starting material was recovered. Oxidation with ammonium cerium(IV) nitrate (CAN) resulted in the decomposition of 77 .

## Scheme 14. Attempted Benzylic Oxidation of 77



### 4.2 Attempted $\gamma$-Lactam Formation

Therefore, I examined the installation of a $\gamma$-lactam nitrogen atom to 77 by a variety of reagents, such as ammonium hydroxide, ammonium acetate with catalytic sodium cyanide, ${ }^{24}$ or $1,1,1,3,3,3$-hexamethyldisilazane. ${ }^{25}$ None of these conditions gave useful results. Finally, I found that treatment of 77 with saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ in $i$ - PrOH , or liquid $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ resulted in a $\gamma$-lactone ring-opened amidation accompanied by the cleavage of the $O$-TES group in 77 to give amide vicinal alcohol 80, quantitatively (Scheme 15). However, chemoselective oxidation of C 8 carbon in $\mathbf{8 0}$ using di- $n$-butyltin oxide- $\mathrm{NBS},{ }^{26} \mathrm{RuCl}_{3}-\mathrm{NMO}$ reagents, ${ }^{27}$ or Dess-Martin reagent afforded none of the desired amide ketone $\mathbf{8 1}$ or ring-closed $\gamma$-lactam.

## Scheme 15. Attempted $\gamma$-Lactamization



Scheme 16 depicted the route leading to an alternative substance, tert-butyldimethylsilyl (TBS) ether 92, for the introduction of amide-nitrogen atom. (Direct silylation of two hydroxy groups in $\mathbf{6 6}$ using TBSOTf was unsuccessful). Treatment of $\mathbf{6 3}$ with benzyl bromide and NaH afforded benzyl ether $\mathbf{8 2}$. Acidic hydrolytic removal of the acetal provided diol $\mathbf{8 3}$. The secondary hydroxy group in $\mathbf{8 3}$ was protected as an $O$-TBS ether to give $\mathbf{8 4}$. The ozonolysis of $\mathbf{8 4}$ give $\alpha$-hydroxy aldehyde $\mathbf{8 5}$. Deprotection of the benzyl groups in $\mathbf{8 5}$ by hydrogenolysis, followed by oxidation of the resultant $\gamma$-lactol with NIS, eventually provided $\gamma$-lactone 86. Oxidation of $\mathbf{8 6}$ with the Dess-Martin periodinane in the presence of water according to Schreiber's modified conditions ${ }^{15 d}$ gave ethyl ketone $\mathbf{8 7}$ in $98 \%$ yield. The coupling reaction of $\mathbf{8 7}$ and aldehyde 36 using 2.0 molar amounts of KHMDS as the base in THF at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ afforded the aldol product, but the yield was only $8 \%$. Therefore, the tertiary hydroxy group in $\mathbf{8 7}$ was protected as a trimethylsilyl (TMS) ether to provide $\mathbf{8 8}$. The coupling reaction of $\mathbf{8 8}$ and $\mathbf{3 6}$ was examined under the same reaction conditions to produce the aldol product $\mathbf{8 9}$ as a single stereoisomer. I did not determine the stereochemistry

Scheme 16. Synthesis of the Spiro-Fused $\gamma$-Lactone 92



Reagents and Conditions: (a) $\mathrm{BnBr}, \mathrm{NaH}$, DMF; (b) $60 \%$ aqueous TFA; (c) TBSOTf, pyr, $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (d) $\mathrm{O}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$; (e) Pd on $\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}_{2}$, EtOAc; (f) $\mathrm{NIS}, n-\mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NI}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (g) Dess-Martin periodinane, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (h) TMSCl, pyr; (i) KHMDS ( 1.0 mol . amt.), THF, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; then 36 (3.0 mol. amt.); (j) HF-pyr, pyr, THF; (k) Dess-Martin periodinane, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (I) $\mathrm{SOCl}_{2}$, pyr, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
of the aldol adduct. Then, the desired $3(2 H)$-furanone $\mathbf{9 2}$ was obtained from $\mathbf{8 9}$ via the same reaction sequence used for the conversion of $\mathbf{6 1}$ into 77 . However, treatment of $\mathbf{9 2}$ with saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ in $i-\mathrm{PrOH}$ caused a removal of $O$-TBS group to give the amide vicinal alcohol $\mathbf{8 0}$.

On the other hand, I prepared an alternative aldol substrate 96 (Scheme 17). Although I examined the selective protection of the tertiary hydroxy group in 66, attempts to protect as $O$-TBS, $O$-TMS, $O$-MOM or $O$-THP failed. In the case of the $O$-TES protection, effective differentiation of the hydroxy groups in $\mathbf{6 6}$ was achieved with carefull addition of triethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to provide predominantly the desired mono-O-TES ether $\mathbf{9 3}$ in $73 \%$ yield along with the di-O-TES ether $\mathbf{6 7}$ in $22 \%$. The signal for $\mathrm{H}-9$ of $\mathbf{9 3}$ ( $\delta 4.33$ ) was shifted to lower field ( $\delta 4.98$ ) by acetylation. The secondary hydroxy group in $\mathbf{9 3}$ was protected as an $O$-MOM ether under acidic conditions to give $\mathbf{9 4}$. The resulting 94 was converted into the ethyl ketone 96 via secondary alcohol 95 by the two-step hydrogenolysis/oxidation sequence used for the conversion of $\mathbf{6 7}$ into $\mathbf{6 2}$. Contrary to my expectation, the coupling reaction of $\mathbf{9 6}$ and aldehyde $\mathbf{3 6}$ using KHMDS as the base in THF at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ gave little amount of the aldol product 97 ( $14 \%$ ). Unfortunately, I could not find any reliable conditions for deprotonation of $\mathbf{9 6}$ for the subsequent aldol reactions. The practical yield for $\mathbf{9 7}$ was not obtained on these conditions, such as LDA, LiHMDS or NaHMDS in THF or THF/toluene at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Furthermore, Dess-Martin oxidation of the aldol hydroxy group in $\mathbf{9 7}$, followed by desilylation of resulting $\beta$-diketone provided the unexpected product $\mathbf{7 2}$.

Scheme 17. Synthesis of the $\gamma$-Lactone 96, and Aldol Reaction


Reagents and conditions: (a) TESOTf, pyr, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (b) $\mathrm{CH}_{2}(\mathrm{OMe})_{2}, \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (c) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, 10 \%$ Pd on C, EtOAc; (d) Dess-Martin periodinane, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (e) KHMDS ( 1.0 mol . amt.), THF, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; then 36 ( 3.7 mol . amt.); (f) Dess-Martin periodinane, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (g) HF.pyr, pyr.

### 4.3 Total Syntheses of Pseurotins $A$ and $F_{2}$

Therefore, the $O$-TES group in 77 was replaced with the MOM group prior to ammonolysis (Scheme 18). De- $O$-silylation of $\mathbf{7 7}$ followed by etherification under acidic conditions provided the MOM ether $\mathbf{9 8}$ in good yield. The ammonolysis of 98 with saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ in $i$ - PrOH , followed by Dess-Martin oxidation, provided the ring-opened amide ketone 99 . By the brief exposure of 99 to saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, the intramolecular attack of the amide-nitrogen to the carbonyl occurred to form the aminal 100 (a $\gamma$-hydroxy- $\gamma$ lactam) as the predominant $\alpha$-anomer along with the $\beta$-anomer 101 in a ratio of approximately 5:1. The anomers were separable by column chromatography on silica gel. The stereochemistry of the $\alpha$-anomeric carbon (C8) in $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ was determined by NOE experiments.

Scheme 18. Total Syntheses of Pseurotins A (1) and $F_{2}(6)$



Reagents and conditions: (a) HF-pyr, pyr, THF; (b) $\mathrm{CH}_{2}(\mathrm{OMe})_{2}, \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (c) saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ in $i$-PrOH; (d) Dess-Martin periodinane, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (e) saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$; (f) MeOH , $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (g) $5 \% \mathrm{AcOH}$ in $i-\mathrm{PrOH}, 70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (h) pyr, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (i) mCPBA, $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (j) Dess-Martin periodinane, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (k) $6 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl} / \mathrm{MeOH}\left(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}, 1: 1\right.$ ); (I) CSA, $\mathrm{MeOH}, 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

I explored attempts to protect of aminal alcohol in $\mathbf{1 0 0}$. Treatment of the $\alpha$-anomer $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ with hot MeOH afforded $\mathrm{C} 8-\alpha-8-O$-methylated intermediate $\mathbf{1 0 2}$ in good yield. On the other hand, the ketalization of the $\beta$-anomer $\mathbf{1 0 1}$ under the same reaction conditions gave the same $\alpha$-product $\mathbf{1 0 2}$ along with a large amount of the recovered 100. To achieve the crucial benzylic (C17) oxidation, a variety of six- or five-valent chromium complexes were examined. PCC oxidation of $\mathbf{1 0 2}$ afforded undesired spirocyclic imide 103. The presence of additives ${ }^{28}$ such as $\mathrm{MnCl}_{3}$ or $\mathrm{CeCl}_{3}$ had no effect against the oxidative cleavage of $\mathrm{C} 8-\mathrm{C} 17$ bond. Collins' reagent or treatment with (bypy) $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CrOCl}_{5}$ gave also 103. Oxidation with manganic(III) acetate ${ }^{29}$ also failed.

After some experimentation, I found that the dehydrated enamide $\mathbf{1 0 4}$ was formed as an inseparable $E, Z$-mixture by heating $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ in $5 \%$ acetic acid in $i$-PrOH. The $\beta$-isomer $\mathbf{1 0 1}$ also provided the mixture of $E, Z-$ enamides $\mathbf{1 0 4}$ under similar acidic conditions. Approximately, the geometrical ratios of these mixtures were both 5:4, determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR at 300 MHz . At preliminary experiment, ${ }^{10 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}}$ I used the following conditions for the conversion of hemiaminal $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ into enamide 104: heating in MeOH at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 158 hours, then heating in pyridine at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 8 hours. Under these conditions, the ovarall yield of $\mathbf{1 0 5}$ was $31 \%$. Therefore, I could achieve the improvement of the ovarall yield ( $37 \%$ yield of $\mathbf{1 0 5}$ from 100) by the present modification, ${ }^{10 \mathrm{c}}$ and also could shorten the reaction time significantly ( 66 hours).

To my delight, the formation of the desired $\gamma$-hydroxy- $\gamma$-lactam, carrying a benzoyl side-chain was successfully achieved by the regioselective epoxidation of the enamide double bond in $\mathbf{1 0 4}$ with mCPBA, ${ }^{30}$ followed by Dess-Martin oxidation of the resulting benzylic alcohols, which were presumably formed by the ring-opening of the intermediary epoxide by the attack of water. I could not isolate the intermediary epoxide. On the other hand, treatment of $\mathbf{1 0 4}$ with dimethyldioxirane ${ }^{31}$ gave undesired overoxidation products. In this case, epoxidation of the left-hand side-chain double bond was observed. Osmium tetroxide in alcoholic solvents ${ }^{32}$ provided a mixture of degradation products. Singlet oxygen ${ }^{33}$ provided $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ via the hydration of the enamide moiety. Heterogeneous potassium permanganate in the presence of $\mathrm{CuSO}_{4} \cdot 5 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}^{34}$ did not work. Removal of all the $O$-MOM groups in $\mathbf{1 0 5}$ by acidic hydrolysis completed the total sysnthesis of natural pseurotin $F_{2}(6)$. The spectroscopic data of synthetic $\mathbf{6}$ matched well with those reported for natural $6 .{ }^{3}$ Furthermore, methyl acetalization of $\mathbf{6}$ with CSA in MeOH provided natural pseurotin A (1). Synthetic $\mathbf{1}$ was identical to an authentic sample of natural $\mathbf{1}$ in all respects ( $\mathrm{mp},[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}, \mathrm{IR},{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR, HRMS, TLC).

## Chapter 5

## Completion of the Total Synthesis of

 Azaspirene
### 5.1 Total Synthesis of Azaspirene

My next concern focused on the total synthesis of azaspirene (9). The total synthesis was accomplished starting from the union of the intermediate 62 and commercially available ( $2 E, 4 E$ )-2,4heptadienal (32) (Scheme 19). Deprotonation of 62 with KHMDS in THF at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, followed by the addition of $\mathbf{3 2}$ in the presence of 5.0 molar amounts of $\mathrm{LiBr},{ }^{35 \mathrm{a}}$ provided the aldol adduct $\mathbf{1 0 6}$ as a sole product. The stereochemistry of $\mathbf{1 0 6}$ was not determined. When the reaction was conducted in the absence of $\mathrm{LiBr}, 106$ was not obtained. I also explored the following reaction conditions ${ }^{35 b}$,c for this aldol coupling. After treating $\mathbf{6 2}$ with 1.0 molar amount of KHMDS, 5.0 molar amounts of $\mathbf{3 2}$ were added with 5.0 molar amounts of chlorotriethylsilane in THF or THF/toluene $(1: 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Under these conditions, the silylated ether derived from 62 was only an obtainable product, whose geometrical stereochemistry was not determined.

Scheme 19. Total Synthesis of Azaspirene (9)


Reagents and conditions: (a) KHMDS (1.0 mol. amt.), THF, $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; then 32 ( 5.0 mol amt.), $\mathrm{LiBr}(5.0$ mol. amt.); (b) HF-pyr, pyr, THF; (c) Dess-Martin periodinane, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (d) $\mathrm{SOCl}_{2}$, pyr, $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (e) HF.pyr, pyr, THF; (f) $\mathrm{CH}_{2}(\mathrm{OMe})_{2}, \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (g) saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ in $i$ - PrOH ; (h) Dess-Martin periodinane, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; (i) saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$; (j) $6 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl} / \mathrm{MeOH}(1: 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$.

Exposure of $\mathbf{1 0 6}$ to HF-pyridine complex in pyridine cleaved selectively the $O$-TES group on the tertiary alcohol to provide 107. Dess-Martin oxidation of 107, followed by dehydration of the resultant $\gamma$ lactone hemiketal with thionyl chloride, provided the desired 1,7-dioxaspiro[4.4]non-2-ene-4,6-dione 108, along with a 2,8 -dioxabicyclo[4.3.0]non-3-ene-5,7-dione 109. I explain that the $O$-TES group in $\mathbf{1 0 7}$ migrated to the tertiary hydroxy group in the oxidation step (Scheme 20). Then the liberated secondary hydroxy group in $\mathbf{1 1 3}$ attacked to the formed carbonyl, producing $\mathbf{1 0 9}$ after dehydration. To suppress the formation of $\mathbf{1 0 9}$, I examined a variety of oxidation conditions. Initially, manganese dioxide was examined, since the aldol hydroxy group in $\mathbf{1 0 7}$ was dienylic, but the oxidant was unsuccessful (ratio of $\mathbf{1 0 8}$ to $\mathbf{1 0 9}$ was approximately 2:1). Oxidation using Dess-Martin reagent with catalytic pyridine, and IBX gave similar results. Treatment with sodium acetate buffered PCC led to degradation.

The spirocyclic $\gamma$-lactone 108 was converted into the aminal 111 (a $\gamma$-oxgenated- $\gamma$-lactam) via the $O$ MOM ether $\mathbf{1 1 0}$ by the same reaction sequence used for the conversion of $\mathbf{7 7}$ into $\mathbf{1 0 0}$. The stereochemistry of the $\alpha$-anomeric carbon in $\mathbf{1 1 1}$ was determined by NOE experiments. Hydrolysis of the $O$-MOM group in 111 completed the total synthesis of azaspirene (9). Synthetic 9 was identical to an authentic sample of natural 9 in all respects ( $\mathrm{mp},[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}, \mathrm{IR},{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR, HRMS, TLC). ${ }^{7}$

Scheme 20. Plausible mechanism for the formation of 2,8-dioxabicyclo[4.3.0]non-3-ene-5,7-dione 109


## Chapter 6

## Conclusion

I describe the total syntheses of natural pseurotins $A(\mathbf{1})$ and $\mathrm{F}_{2}(\mathbf{6})$, inhibitors of chitin synthase, which possess an unusual 1-oxa-7-azaspiro[4.4]non-2-ene-4,6-dione ring system (Scheme 21). The total syntheses of these spiro-heterocyclic natural products feature: 1) a stereoselective preparation of two segments, i.e., a 2,3-dihydroxylated heptenal 36 and a highly functionalized $\gamma$-lactone 62, each from Dglucose, 2) the connection of two segments via an aldol-type carbon-carbon bond formation, 3) spirocyclic ring formation from the aldol adduct through convenient $3(2 \mathrm{H})$-furanone formation, 4) the transformation of a spirocyclic $\gamma$-lactone 77 into a $\gamma$-lactam hemiaminal 100, and 5) conversion of the benzyl substituent in the $\gamma$-lactam ring into a benzoyl group via a cyclic emanide $\mathbf{1 0 4}$ followed by sodium hydrogencarbonate buffered mCPBA oxidation in the final stage of the total synthesis. In the initial stage, the quaternary spiro-carbon center in the target molecules, pseurotins $\mathbf{1}$ and $\mathbf{6}$, was efficiently constructed by a stereochemically exclusive vinyl Grignard addition to the D-glucose derived 3-ulose 39. Furthermore, the preparation of the $\gamma$ lactone $\mathbf{6 2}$ included a stereo- and regioselective $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{I})$-mediated benzyl Grignard addition to aldehyde $\mathbf{3 7}$.

I have also completed the total synthesis of a structurally related novel angiogenesis inhibitor, azaspirene (9), using the analogous reaction sequence. The left-part in the antibiotic was introduced by the aldol reaction of the common potassium-enolate generated from ethyl ketone $\mathbf{6 2}$ with LiBr -coordinated ( $2 E, 4 E$ )-2,4-heptadienal (32). By a similar synthetic pathway, the total synthesis of azaspirene (9) was completed.

Scheme 21. Summary




## Experimental Section

## General Remarks

Melting points are uncorrected. Specific rotations were measured in a 10 mm cell. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra were recorded at 270 MHz or at 300 MHz in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solution with tetramethylsilane as an internal standard. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were recorded at 75 MHz in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solution. All spectra were recorded in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ as solvent unless otherwise noted. High-resolution mass spectra (HRMS) were measured by the EI method (70 eV) unless otherwise noted. Thin-layer chromatography (TLC) was performed with a glass plate coated with Kieselgel $60 \mathrm{~F}_{254}$ (Merck). The crude reaction mixtures and extractive materials were purified by chromatography on silica gel Daisogel IR-60 (Daiso Co., Ltd.) or Wakogel C300 (Wako Pure Chemical Industries). Unless otherwise described, reactions were carried out at ambient temperature. Combined organic extracts were dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. Solvents were removed from reaction mixture or combined organic extracts by concentration under reduced pressure using an evaporator with a water bath at $35-45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

## Experimental Procedures for Chapter 2

## (2R,3R,4R,5R)-5-Ethyl-4-hydroxy-2,3-isopropylidenedioxy-4-vinyltetrahydrofuran (40).



To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $\mathbf{3 8}{ }^{12}(14.4 \mathrm{~g}, 76.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added PCC $(67.4 \mathrm{~g}, 313 \mathrm{mmol})$ and molecular sieves 4A ( 67.6 g ). The mixture was stirred at rt for 10 h followed by elution through a short column of silica gel to remove inorganic salts. The column was eluted with excess $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The combined eluates were concentrated in vacuo to give crude 3-ulose $39(14.6 \mathrm{~g})$, which was used directry in the next step.

The following reaction was carried out under Ar. To a cooled $\left(-18{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of crude 3ulose 39 ( 14.6 g ) in THF ( 100 mL ) was added dropwise vinylmagnesium bromide ( 1.0 M solution in THF, $121 \mathrm{~mL}, 121 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After being stirred for 1 h at $-18^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the solution was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, diluted with EtOAc ( 1 L ) and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated brine ( $300 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2$ ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:40) to provide $13.6 \mathrm{~g}(83 \%$ from 38) of 40 as colorless crystals: mp $59.6-60.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathrm{TLC} \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.35$ (EtOAc/hexane, $1: 10$ ); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{23}+54.6\left(c 1.32, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$ ); IR (neat) $3480 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 0.98\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ ), 1.36, $1.60(2 \mathrm{~s}$, each 3 H , isopropylidene), 1.49 (quint, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 2.68 (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), $3.70(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-5$ ), $4.20(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.28(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.7,11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHH}$ ), $5.49(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.7,17.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH} \underline{\mathrm{H}}$ ), 5.75 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0,17.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \underline{\mathrm{H}}=\mathrm{CHH}$ ), $5.80(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz )
$\delta 10.5,21.8,26.4,26.5,80.1,83.5 \times 2,103.3,112.3,115.5,134.4 ;$ HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ 214.1205 , found 214.1198 . Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{4}: \mathrm{C}, 61.66 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.47 \%$. Found: C, $61.53 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.58 \%$.

## (2R,3S,4R)-4-Ethyl-2,3-dihydroxy-3-vinyl-4-butanolide (41).



Compound $40(7.32 \mathrm{~g}, 34.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in $80 \%$ aqueous AcOH $(120 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solution was stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 11 h and concentrated in vacuo with the aid of EtOH and toluene to give crude $\gamma$ lactol derivative $(6.99 \mathrm{~g})$, which was used in the next step without further purification.

The following reaction was carried out in the dark. To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of crude $\gamma$ lactol derivative ( 6.99 g ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added tetra- $n$-butylammonium iodide ( $18.9 \mathrm{~g}, 51.2$ mmol ) and NIS ( $19.2 \mathrm{~g}, 85.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was stirred at rt for 20 h , diluted with EtOAc ( 800 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(300 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(300 \mathrm{~mL})$, and saturated brine ( 300 mL ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo followed by elution through a short column of silica gel. The column was eluted with EtOAc/hexane (1:2). The combined eluates were concentrated in vacuo and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:4) to give $5.60 \mathrm{~g}(95 \%$ from $\mathbf{4 0})$ of $\mathbf{4 1}$ as colorless crystals: $\mathrm{mp} 71.0-72.1^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \mathrm{TLC}_{f} 0.39$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{21}+106\left(c 1.07, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;$ IR (neat) $3440,1780,1640 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 1.03(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 1.42-1.57, 1.64-1.77 ( 2 m , each $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $3.60(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{O} \underline{\mathrm{H}} \times 2$ ), 4.30 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=3.7,10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4), 4.56(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 5.42(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=0.7,10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHH}), 5.60(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=0.7$, $17.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH} \underline{H}$ ), 5.93 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.7,17.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHH}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta 10.4,25.0,71.7$, 78.6, 88.6, 118.8, 134.5, 175.2; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 172.0736$, found 172.0736. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{4}: \mathrm{C}, 55.81 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.02 \%$. Found: C, $55.74 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.03 \%$.
(2R,3S,4R)-4-Ethyl-2,3-isopropylidenedioxy-3-vinyl-4-butanolide (42).


To a stirred solution of $41(5.40 \mathrm{~g}, 31.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetone $/ \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{OMe})_{2}(1: 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}, 100 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added CSA ( $2.19 \mathrm{~g}, 9.41 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After being stirred for 6 h at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under reducing pressure ( 300 hPa ), the solution was neutralized with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, diluted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(500 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$ and saturated brine $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:30) to provide $5.25 \mathrm{~g}(79 \%)$ of 42 as a colorless oil: $\mathrm{TLC}_{f} 0.53$ (EtOAc/hexane, $\left.1: 3\right)$; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}+6.5(c 2.72$, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $1790 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 1.02\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.31-1.48,1.65-$ $1.81\left(2 \mathrm{~m}\right.$, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.42,1.44(2 \mathrm{~s}$, each 3 H , isopropylidene), $4.44(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.7,9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-$ 4), $4.66(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 5.42(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.1,10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH} H), 5.58(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.1,17.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH} \underline{H})$, $5.98(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.7,17.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \underline{H}=\mathrm{CHH}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta 9.8,26.1,27.7,27.9,78.0,87.0,88.3$, 114.2, 118.3, 133.3, 173.7; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 212.1049$, found 212.1064.
(2S,3R,4R)-2,3-Isopropylidenedioxy-3-vinylhexane-1,4-diol (43).


To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $42(2.99 \mathrm{~g}, 14.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(60 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}$ $(1.61 \mathrm{~g}, 42.4 \mathrm{mmol})$. After being stirred for 2 h at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the mixture was quenched with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting gels were removed by filtration through a Celite-pad and washed well with EtOAc. The combined filtrate and washings were concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:3) to provide $2.77 \mathrm{~g}(91 \%)$ of $\mathbf{4 3}$ as colorless crystals: mp $80.1-80.3{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; TLC $\mathrm{R}_{f}$ $0.20(\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{hexane}, 1: 3) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{27}+86.0\left(c 2.53, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR (neat) $3400 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 270 MHz ) $\delta 0.99(\mathrm{t}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.18-1.30,1.74-1.88\left(2 \mathrm{~m}\right.$, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.39,1.44(2 \mathrm{~s}$, each 3 H , isopropylidene), $2.54(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.67(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.2,10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4), 3.92-4.06(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1,1$, 2), $5.26(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.0,11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH} \underline{H}), 5.49(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.0,17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH} \underline{H}), 6.14(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $11.0,17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHH}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}(75 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 10.7,24.1,26.0,28.3,60.1,73.7,82.9,85.8,107.8,115.6$, 136.0; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) m / z$ 201.1127, found 201.1130.
(2S,3R,4R)-4-Benzyloxy-2,3-isopropylidenedioxy-3-vinylhexan-1-ol (44).


To a stirred solution of $43(5.55 \mathrm{~g}, 25.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ in pyridine $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added DMAP $(6.27 \mathrm{~g}$, 51.3 mmol ) and trityl chloride ( $14.3 \mathrm{~g}, 51.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The solution was refluxed for 4 h , diluted with EtOAc ( 500 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$, and saturated brine ( 200 mL ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo followed by elution through a short column of silica gel. The column was eluted with EtOAc/hexane (1:15, containing $1 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} \%$ $\left.\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\right)$. The combined eluates were concentrated in vacuo to give crude secondary alcohol ( 17.8 g ), which was used in the next step without further purification.

To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of crude trityl ether $(17.8 \mathrm{~g})$ in DMF $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added NaH ( $60 \%$ emulsion in mineral oil, $10.3 \mathrm{~g}, 257 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and benzyl bromide ( $15.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 129 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After being stirred for 8 h at rt , the mixture was quenched with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, diluted with EtOAc ( 500 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(300 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(300 \mathrm{~mL})$, and saturated brine $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo followed by elution through a short column of silica gel. The column was eluted with EtOAc/hexane (1:20, containing $1 \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} \% \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ). The combined eluates were concentrated in vacuo to give crude benzyl ether ( 22.6 g ), which was used in the next step without further purification.

To a stirred solution of crude benzyl ether ( 22.6 g ) in MeOH ( 100 mL ) was added CSA ( 59.6 mg , $0.257 \mathrm{mmol})$. The solution was stirred for 2 days, diluted with EtOAc ( 500 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$ and sturated brine $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, $1: 8$ to $1: 6$ ) to provide $6.59 \mathrm{~g}(84 \%$ from 43$)$ of 44 as a colorless oil: $\mathrm{TLC}_{f} 0.28(\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{hexane}, 1: 6) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{29}+64.2(c$ 2.18, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $3500 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 1.03\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.41,1.47(2 \mathrm{~s}$, each 3 H , isopropylidene), $1.60-1.74,1.84-1.99\left(2 \mathrm{~m}\right.$, each $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $2.37(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.57$ (dd, 1 $\mathrm{H}, J=3.7,5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4), 3.79\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1,1^{\prime}\right), 3.98(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2), 4.37,4.69(\mathrm{AB}$ q, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OC}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 5.19(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.0,10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{C} \underline{\mathrm{H}} \mathrm{H}), 5.53(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.0,17.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH} \underline{H}$ ), 6.17 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=10.7,17.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \underline{H}=\mathrm{CHH}$ ), $7.25-7.38\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{H}_{5}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta$
$11.9,22.2,25.9,28.2,60.6,71.0,80.8,84.2,85.8,108.1,114.7,127.8 \times 2,127.9,128.5 \times 2,137.1,137.4$; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 306.1831$, found 306.1833.

## (2R,3R,4R)-4-Benzyloxy-2,3-isopropylidenedioxy-3-vinylhexan-1-al (37).



To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $44(6.50 \mathrm{~g}, 21.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added DessMartin periodinane $(9.90 \mathrm{~g}, 23.3 \mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was stirred for 3 h at rt, diluted with EtOAc ( 500 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(300 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:20) to provide $6.17 \mathrm{~g}(96 \%)$ of 37 as a colorless oil: $\mathrm{TLC} \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.48(\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{hexane}$, 1:6); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{28}-17.5$ (c $1.76, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $1730 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 1.01(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 1.42, $1.59\left(2 \mathrm{~s}\right.$, each 3 H , isopropylidene), 1.53-1.67, 1.71-1.85 (2 m, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.40(\mathrm{t}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4), 4.19,4.50\left(\mathrm{AB} q\right.$, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 4.35(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 5.31(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=1.7,11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}(\underline{H}), 5.61(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.7,17.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH} \underline{H}), 6.27(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0,17.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHH}), 7.24-7.37\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5}\right), 9.51(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta 11.6,22.3,26.0,28.1,71.0$, $80.4,87.8,88.9,110.2,115.9,127.6,127.8 \times 2,128.3 \times 2,135.7,137.7,192.5 ;$ HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) m / z 304.1675$, found 304.1676 .

## (3R,4S,5R,6R)-6-Benzyloxy-4,5-isopropylidenedioxy-2-phenyl-5-vinyloct-1-en-3-ol (48).



The following reaction was carried out under Ar. To a cooled ( $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) solution of 1-bromo-1phenylethene (47) ( $0.48 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.70 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise tert-butyllithium $(1.57 \mathrm{M}$ solution in pentane, $4.71 \mathrm{~mL}, 7.39 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The solution was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min , and a solution of $\mathbf{3 7}$ $(566 \mathrm{mg}, 1.86 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. After being stirred at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min , the solution was
quenched with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$, diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated brine $(80 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:30) to provide 715 mg ( $94 \%$ ) of 48 as a colorless oil: TLC $\mathrm{R}_{f} 0.55$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:6); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{18}+82.2$ (c 0.720, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $3540 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 1.01$ (t, 3 $\left.\mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-8,8^{\prime}, 8^{\prime \prime}\right), 1.29,1.52(2 \mathrm{~s}$, each 3 H , isopropylidene), $1.56-1.70,1.75-1.90(2 \mathrm{~m}$, each 1 H , $\mathrm{H}-7,7^{\prime}$ ), 3.16 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), 3.93 (t, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-6$ ), $3.84(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ ), 4.66 ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 5.07 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHH}$ ), 5.24 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3$ ), 5.33 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.7,17.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHH}$ ), $5.35-5.37(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 5.44\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1^{\prime}\right), 6.13(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0,17.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{C} \underline{H}=\mathrm{CHH}$ ), 7.18-7.43 (m, $10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5} \times 2$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta 12.2,23.2,26.2,28.0,68.2,71.6,81.4$, 83.0, 86.0, 108.1, 113.1, 114.4, $126.7 \times 2,127.3,127.4 \times 2,127.6,128.27 \times 2,128.34 \times 2,137.9,139.0$, 139.9, 150.0; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 408.2301$, found 408.2302.
(2S,3S,4S)-4-Benzoyl-2-[(1R)-1-(benzyloxy)propyl]-2,3-dihydroxy-4-butanolide (50).


To a cooled $\left(-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $\mathbf{4 8}(686 \mathrm{mg}, 1.68 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was bubbled ozone $\left(\mathrm{O}_{2}\right.$ containing $\left.c a .3 \% \mathrm{O}_{3}\right)$ for 15 min to a persistent light bluecolor. To this solution was added $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ $(1.10 \mathrm{~g}, 4.19 \mathrm{mmol})$, and the solution was stirred for 30 min at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and for additional 1 h warming to rt . The solvent was removed by evaporation in vacuo to provide crude aldehyde ( 2.03 g ), which was used directly in the next step.

The crude aldehyde ( 2.03 g ) was dissolved in $60 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. After being stirred for 10 h at rt , the solution was neutralized with $5 \mathrm{M}\left(1 \mathrm{M}=1 \mathrm{~mol} \cdot \mathrm{dm}^{-1}\right)$ aqueous NaOH , diluted with EtOAc $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated brine $(80 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was eluted through a short column of silica gel with excess EtOAc/hexane (1:2), and the combined eluates were cncentrated in vacuo to provide crude $\gamma$-lactol 49 ( 890 mg ), which was used in the next step without further purification.

The following reaction was carried out in the dark. To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of crude $\gamma$ lactol 49 ( 890 mg ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) were added tetra- $n$-butylammonium iodide ( $620 \mathrm{mg}, 1.68 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and NIS ( $633 \mathrm{mg}, 2.81 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) The solution was stirred at rt for 24 h , and additional NIS $(633 \mathrm{mg} \times 2,2.81$
$\mathrm{mmol} \times 2$ ) was added every 12 h . The solution was stirred for total 48 h , diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(80 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(80 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, $1: 3$ to $1: 2$ ) to give 352 mg ( $57 \%$ from 48) of $\mathbf{5 0}$ as a colorless oil: TLC $\mathrm{R}_{f} 0.58$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}+31.6$ (c 1.18, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $3450,1790,1695 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta$ $1.07\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.67-1.95\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.87(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.9,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 4.58(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3), 4.70,5.15\left(\mathrm{AB} \mathrm{q}\right.$, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 5.76(\mathrm{~d}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4), 7.26-7.40,7.42-7.47\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}+2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5}\right), 7.52(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3,5$ of $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{Ph}), 7.67(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ of $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{Ph}), 8.07(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2,6$ of $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{Ph}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(75 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 10.2,23.4,75.0,75.4,78.3,78.8,80.7,127.9,128.4 \times 2,128.5 \times 2,128.9 \times 2,129.3 \times 2,134.6$, 134.7, 138.1, 174.2, 195.2; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{6}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ 370.1416, found 370.1418. NOE experiment; $10.2 \%$ enhancement of the H-4 ( $\delta 5.76$ ) was observed when H-3 ( $\delta 4.58$ ) was irradiated, and $8.0 \%$ enhancement of H-3 ( $\delta 4.58$ ) was observed when H-4 ( $\delta 5.76$ ) was irradiated.

## (2S,3S,4S)-4-Benzoyl-2-[(1R)-1-(benzyloxy)propyl]-3-hydroxy-2-triethylsilyloxy-4-butanolide (51).



The following reaction was carried out under Ar. To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $\mathbf{5 0}(198 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.535 \mathrm{mmol})$ in pyridine ( 10 mL ) was added dropwise triethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate ( $0.18 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.80$ $\mathrm{mmol})$. After being stirred for 2 h at rt , the solution was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, diluted with EtOAc ( 50 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$, and saturated brine ( 30 mL ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:7) to give $236 \mathrm{mg}(91 \%)$ of 51 as a colorless oil: $\operatorname{TLC}_{f} 0.45$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:3); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+16.2$ (c 1.40, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) 3460, 1790, $1700 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 0.33-0.43\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.79\left(\mathrm{t}, 9 \mathrm{H}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $1.06\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.49-1.61,1.69-1.82\left(2 \mathrm{~m}\right.$, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.79(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.4$, $9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 4.66,5.17\left(\mathrm{AB} \mathrm{q}\right.$, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 4.70(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.85(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4), 7.28-7.39,7.44-7.49\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}+2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{H}_{5}\right), 7.51(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3,5$ of $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{Ph}), 7.63(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ of C(O)Ph), $8.04(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2,6$ of
$\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{Ph}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(75 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 5.0 \times 3,6.6 \times 3,10.1,23.6,75.7,77.8,78.6,79.2,83.3,127.9,128.4 \times 2$, $128.6 \times 2,128.7 \times 2,129.0 \times 2,134.1,135.2,138.1,174.2,193.4 ;$ HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 455.1890$, found 455.1891. NOE experiment; $14.0 \%$ enhancement of the $\mathrm{H}-4$ ( $\delta 5.85$ ) was observed when H-3 ( $\delta 4.70$ ) was irradiated, and $9.7 \%$ enhancement of the H-3 ( $\delta 4.70$ ) was observed when H-4 ( $\delta 5.85$ ) was irradiated.
(2S,3S,4S)-4-Benzoyl-3-hydroxy-2-(1-propanoyl)-2-triethylsilyloxy-4-butanolide (52).


A solution of $\mathbf{5 1}(231 \mathrm{mg}, 476 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in EtOAc ( 5 mL ) was stirred under atmospheric $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ gas in the presence of $10 \% \mathrm{Pd}$ on charcoal ( 41.0 mg ) for 1 day, and additional $10 \% \mathrm{Pd}$ on charcoal ( $41.0 \mathrm{mg} \times 2$ ) was added every 1 day. The mixture was stirred for total 3 days, and the catalyst was removed by filtration through a Celite-pad and washed well with EtOAc. The combined filtrate and washings were concentrated in vacuo to give crude triol ( 201 mg ), which was used in the next step without further purification.

To a solution of crude triol ( 201 mg ) in DMSO ( 5 mL ) was added 1-hydroxy-1,2-benziodoxol$3(1 \mathrm{H})$-one 1-oxide (IBX) ( $399 \mathrm{mg}, 1.42 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The solution was stirred for 12 h , and additional IBX ( 399 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.42 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The solution was stirred for 11 h at rt , diluted with EtOAc ( 100 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(40 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:8) to provide $194 \mathrm{mg}(87 \%)$ of $\mathbf{5 2}$ as colorless crystals: mp $114.8-115.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathrm{TLC} \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.62$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:5); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+64.5$ (c 2.02, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) 3440, 1790, 1715, $1700 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 $\mathrm{MHz}) \delta 0.09-0.31\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.69\left(\mathrm{t}, 9 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.13(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ) , 2.79, $2.84\left(2 \mathrm{dq}\right.$, each $1 \mathrm{H}, J=15.4,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $4.84(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 5.03(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3), 6.14(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4), 7.53(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3,5 \mathrm{of} \mathrm{Ph}), 7.66(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ of Ph), 7.96 (d, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2,6$ of Ph ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta 4.1 \times 3,6.4 \times 3,7.2,33.4,79.4,80.5$, 83.0, $128.5 \times 2,128.9 \times 2,134.3,135.7,171.9,192.5,204.2 ;$ HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ 392.1655, found 392.1653 . NOE experiment; $10.8 \%$ enhancement of the $\mathrm{H}-4(\delta 6.14)$ was observed when $\mathrm{H}-$ 3 ( $\delta .03$ ) was irradiated, and $13.4 \%$ enhancement of the $\mathrm{H}-3$ ( $\delta 5.03$ ) was observed when $\mathrm{H}-4(\delta 6.14)$ was irradiated.
(2S,3S,4S)-4-Benzoyl-3-methoxymethoxy-2-(1-propanoyl)-2-triethylsilyloxy-4-butanolide (35).


To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred suspension of $\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}(185 \mathrm{mg}, 1.30 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2}(\mathrm{OMe})_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added a solution of $\mathbf{5 2}(139 \mathrm{mg}, 0.354 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$. After being stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1.5 h , the mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$, diluted with EtOAc ( 50 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated brine ( 20 mL ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, $1: 4$ ) to provide $131 \mathrm{mg}(98 \%)$ of $\mathbf{3 5}$ as a colorless oil: $\operatorname{TLC}^{2} 0.64$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:5); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{17}+74.7$ (c $0.385, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $1790,1720,1705 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 0.15-0.36\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $0.73\left(\mathrm{t}, 9 \mathrm{H}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.09\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.56,3.21(2 \mathrm{dq}$, each $1 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $20.0,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $3.36\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.70,4.94\left(\mathrm{AB} \mathrm{q}\right.$, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.98(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $J=3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.81(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4), 7.52(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3,5 \mathrm{of} \mathrm{Ph}), 7.65(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ of Ph ), $8.02(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2,6$ of Ph$) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}(75 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 4.4 \times 3,6.5 \times 3,6.9,36.0,56.9$, $79.3,83.9,84.0,94.4,128.8 \times 2,129.0 \times 2,134.2,134.9,169.9,192.0,204.0 ;$ HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{Si}$ $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) m / z$ 436.1917, found 436.1912. NOE experiment; $16.4 \%$ enhancement of the $\mathrm{H}-4$ ( $\delta 5.81$ ) was observed when H-3 ( $\delta 4.98$ ) was irradiated, and $15.8 \%$ enhancement of the H-3 ( $\delta 4.98$ ) was observed when H-4 ( $\delta 5.81$ ) was irradiated.

## (2R,3S,4Z)-2,3-(Ethylidenedioxy)hept-4-en-1-ol (12) and 4E-Isomer.



The following reaction was carried out under Ar. To a stirred suspension of $n$-propyltriphenylphosphonium bromide (11) ( $33.0 \mathrm{~g}, 85.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 100 mL ) was added dropwise potassium bis(trimethy1silyl)amide (KHMDS) ( 0.5 M solution in toluene, $171 \mathrm{~mL}, 85.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was stirred at rt for 1.5 h , and 2,3-(ethylidenedioxy)-D-erythrofuranose ( $\mathbf{1 0})^{8 \mathrm{a}}(5.01 \mathrm{~g}, 34.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added directly. After being
stirred at rt for 1.5 h , the mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, diluted $\operatorname{EtOAc}(300 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(70 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(70 \mathrm{~mL})$, and saturated brine $(70 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:4) to provide $5.56 \mathrm{~g}(94 \%)$ of $\mathbf{1 2}$ (Z/E = ca. 14:1, determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis) as a colorless oil. Spectroscopic data for 12; see Ref. 8a.

## (2R,3S,4Z)-1-(4-Methoxybenzyloxy)hept-4-ene-2,3-diol (53) and $4 E$-Isomer.



To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $\mathbf{1 2}\left(Z / E=c a .14: 1\right.$, determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis) $(4.12 \mathrm{~g}$, $23.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DMF ( 10 mL ) were added $\mathrm{NaH}(60 \%$ emulsion in mineral oil, $2.30 \mathrm{~g}, 57.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 4 methoxybenzyl chloride ( $3.89 \mathrm{~mL}, 28.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After being stirred for 5 h at rt , the mixture was quenched with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, diluted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(70$ $\mathrm{mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(70 \mathrm{~mL})$, and saturated brine ( 70 mL ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo to give crude 4-methoxybenzyl ether ( 10.3 g ), which was used directly in the next step.

To a stirred solution of crude 4-methoxybenzyl ether ( 10.3 g ) in $\mathrm{MeOH}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added Amberlite IR-120 ( $\left.\mathrm{H}^{+}\right)(1.10 \mathrm{~g})$. The mixture was stirred for 20 h , and the resin was removed by filtration and washed well with MeOH . The combined filtrate and washings were concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 2:3) to provide $5.80 \mathrm{~g}(91 \%$ for 2 steps) of $\mathbf{5 3}$ ( $Z / E=c a .14: 1$, determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis) as colorless crystals: $\mathrm{mp} 54.3-55.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\operatorname{TLC~}_{f} 0.33$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{22}+26.6\left(c 1.38, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$ ); IR (neat) $3290,1615 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 $\mathrm{MHz}) \delta 0.98\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ ), $1.96-2.23\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.59(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{O} \underline{\mathrm{H}} \times 2), 3.56(\mathrm{dd}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.2,9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1$ ), $3.60\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.9,9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1{ }^{\prime}\right), 3.74(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.9,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2), 3.80(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), $4.47\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{OMe}\right), 4.53(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.2,9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.36(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.3,11.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4), 5.60(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-5), 6.85-6.91,7.22-7.28\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}+2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{H}_{4} \mathrm{OMe}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(75 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 14.2,21.2,55.2,69.3,70.9,72.5,73.3,113.8 \times 2,127.1,129.5 \times 2,129.7,136.1,159.3 ;$ HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 266.1518$, found 266.1518 .
(2R,3S,4Z)-2,3-Bis(methoxymethoxy)hept-4-en-1-ol (54) and 4E-Isomer (55).


To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $\mathbf{5 3}(4.25 \mathrm{~g}, 15.9 \mathrm{mmo})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $i-\mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{NEt}$ $(11.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 67.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ and chloromethyl methyl ether $(2.54 \mathrm{~mL}, 33.4 \mathrm{mmol})$. The solution was stirred for 8 h at rt , diluted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(250 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated brine $(100 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo to give crude bis(methoxymethyl) ether ( 5.78 g ), which was used directly in the next step.

To a cooled $\left(0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred suspension of crude bis(methoxymethyl) ether ( 5.78 g ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(15: 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}, 16 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{DDQ}(4.34 \mathrm{~g}, 19.1 \mathrm{mmol})$. After being stirred for 12 h at rt , the mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and diluted with saturated aqeous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(300$ $\mathrm{mL})$. The whole was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(150 \mathrm{~mL} \times 4)$, and the combined extracts layers were dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:3) to provide $3.29 \mathrm{~g}(88 \%$ from 53) of $\mathbf{5 4}$ and $260 \mathrm{mg}(7 \%$ from $\mathbf{5 3})$ of $\mathbf{5 5}$. Compound $\mathbf{5 4}$ was obtained as a colorless oil: TLC $\mathrm{R}_{f} 0.30$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{23}+162\left(c 1.14, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR (neat) $3480 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 0.99\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ ), 2.04-2.22 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 3.38, 3.43 ( 2 s , each 3 H , $\mathrm{OCH}_{3} \times 2$ ), $3.64(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.5,4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2), 3.69-3.74\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1,1^{\prime}\right), 4.50-4.57(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 4.53$, $4.67\left(\mathrm{AB} \mathrm{q}\right.$, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.73,4.75\left(\mathrm{AB} \mathrm{q}\right.$, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 5.25-5.34(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 5.73(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.7,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-5) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta 14.1,21.1,55.4,55.7,62.7,70.9,82.1$, 93.3, 97.0, 125.1, 137.8; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{5}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 234.1467$, found 234.1454. Compound 55 was obtained as a colorless oil: $\mathrm{TLC}_{f} 0.29$ ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} /$ hexane, $1: 1$ ); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{23}+168\left(c 1.00, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR (neat) 3460, $1730 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 1.01\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ ), 2.04-2.15 (m,2 H, C $\underline{H}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 3.38 , $3.43\left(2 \mathrm{~s}\right.$, each $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3} \times 2\right), 3.61-3.66,3.69-3.72(2 \mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}+2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1,1,2), 4.11(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.4,8.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3), 4.54,4.71\left(\mathrm{AB} \mathrm{q}\right.$, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.73,4.76\left(\mathrm{AB}\right.$ q, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$, 5.32-5.41 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 5.79(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=15.6,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-5) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta 13.3,25.3,55.5,55.7$, $62.7,76.8,82.1,93.3,96.9,124.8,138.5$; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{OH}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 217.1440$, found 217.1439.
(2S,3S,4Z)-2,3-Bis(methoxymethoxy)hept-4-en-1-al (36).


The following reaction was carried out under Ar. To a coold $\left(-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ solution of oxalyl chloride ( $0.60 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.88 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise DMSO ( $0.98 \mathrm{~mL}, 13.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) slowly. The solution was stirred at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h , and a solution of $\mathbf{5 4}(539 \mathrm{mg}, 2.30 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise. After being stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $1 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(2.89 \mathrm{~mL}, 20.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise to the mixture, which was then warmed to rt. The mixture was stirred for an additional 30 min , diluted with EtOAc $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated brine ( $50 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3$ ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:4) to provide $474 \mathrm{mg}(89 \%)$ of $\mathbf{3 6}$ as a colorless oil: $\mathrm{TLC}_{\mathrm{f}} 0.39$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:3); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{22}+125$ (c $3.18, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $1740 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 0.98\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.98-2.22\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, 3.36, 3.42 ( 2 s , each $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3} \times 2$ ), $4.04(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.0,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2), 4.53,4.67(\mathrm{AB}$ q, each $1 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $\left.6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.74,4.78\left(\mathrm{AB} \mathrm{q}\right.$, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.73-4.77(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.34-5.43(\mathrm{~m}, 1$ H, H-4), 5.76 (dt, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-5$ ), $9.67(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta 14.0$, $21.1,55.5,55.9,70.5,83.6,93.2,96.9,123.7,138.5,201.3$; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{O}_{5}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ 217.1076, found 217.1080.
(2S,3S,4R)-3-Hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-1-phenylmethyl)-2-(1-propanoyl)-2-triethylsilyloxy-4-butanolide (56).


A solution of $52(42.7 \mathrm{mg}, 109 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{MeOH}(3: 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}, 4 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred under atmospheric $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ gas in the presence of $10 \% \mathrm{Pd}$ on charcoal ( 46.0 mg ) for 6 h , and the catalyst was removed by filtration through a Celite-pad and washed well with EtOAc. The combined filtrate and washings were concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:5) to give 35.1 mg ( $82 \%$ ) of $\mathbf{5 6}$ as a colorless oil: $\operatorname{TLC~}_{\mathrm{R}}^{\mathrm{f}} 0.52$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:3); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{22}+101$ (c 0.305, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $3440,1790,1715 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}{ }^{1}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 0.66-0.78\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.00(\mathrm{t}$,
$\left.9 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.15\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.34(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.80,2.88(2 \mathrm{dq}$, each $1 \mathrm{H}, J=19.3,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $4.12(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.67(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4), 4.68(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3)$, 5.07 (d, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1$ of the side chain at C-4), $7.33-7.48\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta 4.5$ $\times 3,6.6 \times 3,7.0,34.0,70.4,78.7,82.8,83.4,125.0,127.1 \times 2,128.6 \times 2,139.9,172.3,207.5 ;$ HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 394.1812$, found 394.1801.
(2S,3S,4R)-4-[1-Phenyl-1-(triethylsilyloxy)methyl]-2-(1-propanoyl)-2,3-bis(triethylsilyloxy)-4-butanolide (57).


The following reaction was carried out under Ar. To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $\mathbf{5 6}(35.1 \mathrm{mg}$, $89.0 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in pyridine ( 2 mL ) was added dropwise triethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate ( $50 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.22$ $\mathrm{mmol})$. After being stirred for 3 h at rt , the solution was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, diluted with EtOAc ( 40 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$, and saturated brine ( 30 mL ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:100 to 1:10) to give 55.3 mg ( $100 \%$ ) of $\mathbf{5 7}$ as a colorless oil: $\operatorname{TLC~}_{f} 0.49$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:15); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{22}+58.8$ (c 1.31, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $1790,1720 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 0.31-0.39,0.48-0.75\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}+12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3} \times 3\right), 0.82$,
 $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 2.52, $2.82\left(2 \mathrm{dq}\right.$, each $1 \mathrm{H}, J=19.8,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $4.58(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3), 4.70(\mathrm{dd}, 1$ $\mathrm{H}, J=5.6,8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4), 5.00\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1\right.$ of the side chain at C-4), $7.26-7.41\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(75 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 4.8 \times 3,5.2 \times 3,5.7 \times 3,6.78 \times 3,6.81 \times 7,34.2,71.6,79.4,83.0,84.6,128.1 \times 2$, $128.3 \times 2,128.5,140.2,172.0,208.0 ;$ HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{58} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}_{3}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 622.3541$, found 622.3542.
(2S,3S,4R)-3-Methoxymethoxy-4-[1-methoxymethoy-1-phenylmethyl]-2-(1-propanoyl)-2-triethylsilylo-xy-4-butanolide (58).


To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred suspension of $\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}(27.3 \mathrm{mg}, 192 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2}(\mathrm{OMe})_{2}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added a solution of $\mathbf{5 6}(15.2 \mathrm{mg}, 38.5 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$. After being stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1.5 h , the mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$, diluted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated brine ( 20 mL ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, $1: 8)$ to provide $18.2 \mathrm{mg}(98 \%)$ of $\mathbf{5 8}$ as a colorless oil: $\mathrm{TLC} \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.48$ (EtOAc/hexane, $\left.1: 3\right) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{21}+102(c$ $0.500, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $1790,1720 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 0.66-0.74\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.01(\mathrm{t}$, $\left.9 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.07\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.52,3.03(2 \mathrm{dq}$, each $1 \mathrm{H}, J=19.8,7.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 3.20, $3.33\left(2 \mathrm{~s}\right.$, each $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3} \times 2\right), 4.53,4.55\left(\mathrm{AB} \mathrm{q}\right.$, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.67$, 4.87 (AB q, each $1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), $4.73(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.4,8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4), 4.80(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-$ 1 of the side chain at C-4), $4.83(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3), 7.29-7.43\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{H}_{5}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta$ $4.6 \times 3,6.8 \times 3,6.9,35.3,56.3,56.8,75.5,76.7,82.2,85.2,94.2,95.1,128.2 \times 2,128.4 \times 2,128.5,137.7$, 170.0, 205.9; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 482.2336$, found 482.2335.

## Experimental Procedures for Chapter 3

(2R,3S,4R,5R)-5-Benzyloxy-3,4-isopropylidenedioxy-1-phenyl-4-vinylheptan-2-ol (63) and (1R,2S,3R,4R)-4-Benzyloxy-2,3-isopropylidenedioxy-1-(2-methylphenyl)-3-vinylhexan-1-ol (64).


The following reaction was carried out under Ar. To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ solution of $37(6.17 \mathrm{~g}, 20.3$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{CuBr} \cdot \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S}(20.8 \mathrm{~g}, 101 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S}(2: 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}, 300 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise benzylmagnesium chloride ( 2.0 M solution in THF, $101 \mathrm{~mL}, 202 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After being stirred for 30 min at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(500 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(300 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$, and saturated brine $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:30 to 1:20) to provide 7.12 g ( $89 \%$ ) of 63 and $125 \mathrm{mg}(2 \%)$ of $\mathbf{6 4}$. Compound 63 was obtained as a colorless oil: TLC $\mathrm{R}_{f} 0.27$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:15); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{22}+35.5\left(c 1.53, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR (neat) $3500 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 1.00(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{3}$ ), 1.41, $1.54\left(2 \mathrm{~s}\right.$, each 3 H , isopropylidene), $1.56-1.72,1.77-1.91\left(2 \mathrm{~m}\right.$, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.78$ (dd, 1 H, J=8.3, 13.7 Hz, H-1), $2.90\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.4,13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1^{\prime}\right), 3.74(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3), 3.78$ (t, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-5), 4.26(\mathrm{ddd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.9,5.4,8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2), 4.56,4.66(\mathrm{AB}$ q, each $1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$,
$\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 5.17 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.0,11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHH}$ ), 5.45 (dd, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.0,17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH} \underline{\mathrm{H}}\right), 6.19$ (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0,17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \underline{H}=\mathrm{CHH}), 7.16-7.31,\left(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{H}_{5} \times 2\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(75 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 11.9,22.7,26.1$, $28.1,41.5,68.8,71.5,81.2,85.6,85.7,107.6,114.8,126.1,127.4 \times 2,128.2 \times 2,128.3 \times 2,129.3 \times 3,137.7$, 138.2, 138.5; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 396.2301$, found 396.2305. Compound 64 was obtained as a colorless oil: $\operatorname{TLC~}_{f} 0.41$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:15); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{24}-10.7$ (c $1.20, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $3440 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 1.05\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.37,1.59(2 \mathrm{~s}$, each 3 H , isopropylidene), 1.60-1.75, 1.80-1.96 ( 2 m , each $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 2.12 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-2$ of the 2-methylpheny), 3.28 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), 3.96 ( s , $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 3.98(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4), 4.71\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 5.20(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.0,11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHH})$, 5.49 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.0,17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH} \underline{H}), 5.53(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 6.31(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0,17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHH}$ ), 7.05-7.37, 7.45-7.48 ( $2 \mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}+1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{4}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta 12.1,19.1,23.2,26.5,28.1$, $65.7,71.6,81.1,85.2,86.3,108.4,114.5,125.8,126.0,127.19,127.24,127.3 \times 2,128.2 \times 2,130.3,134.7$, 138.1, 139.0, 141.5; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ 396.2301, found 396.2305. NOE experiment; $10.7 \%$ enhancement of the $\mathrm{H}-1$ ( $\delta 5.53$ ) and $6.7 \%$ enhancement of the $\mathrm{H}-2(\delta 3.96)$ were observed when $\mathrm{CH}_{3}-2$ ( $\delta 2.12$ ) was irradiated.
(2S,3S,4R)-4-Benzyl-2-[(1R)-1-(benzyloxy)propyl]-2,3-dihydroxy-4-butanolide (66).


To a cooled $\left(-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $\mathbf{6 3}(1.47 \mathrm{~g}, 3.70 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ was bubbled ozone ( $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ containing ca. $3 \% \mathrm{O}_{3}$ ) for 1 h to a persistent light bluecolor. To this solution was added $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{P}(971$ $\mathrm{mg}, 3.70 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and the solution was stirred for 30 min at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and for additional 1 h warming to rt . The solvent was removed by evaporation in vacuo to provide crude aldehyde ( 2.76 g ), which was used directly in the next step.

The crude aldehyde ( 2.76 g ) was dissolved in $60 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$. After being stirred for 9 h at rt , the solution was neutralized with $5 \mathrm{M}\left(1 \mathrm{M}=1 \mathrm{~mol} \cdot \mathrm{dm}^{-1}\right)$ aqueous NaOH , diluted with EtOAc $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated brine ( $50 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2$ ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was eluted through a short column of silica gel with excess EtOAc/hexane (1:2), and the combined eluates were concentrated in vacuo to provide crude $\gamma$-lactol $\mathbf{6 5}(1.21 \mathrm{~g})$, which was used in the next step without further purification.

The following reaction was carried out in the dark. To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of crude $\gamma$ lactol $65(1.21 \mathrm{~g})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added tetra- $n$-butylammonium iodide ( $2.05 \mathrm{~g}, 5.55 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and NIS ( $2.08 \mathrm{~g}, 9.24 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The solution was stirred at rt for 24 h , and additional NIS $(416 \mathrm{mg} \times 2,1.85 \mathrm{mmol}$ $\times 2$ ) was added every 24 h . The solution was stirred for total 72 h , diluted with EtOAc ( 200 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:3) to give $1.11 \mathrm{~g}(84 \%$ from 63$)$ of 66 as a colorless oil: TLC $\mathrm{R}_{f} 0.34$ (EtOAc/hexane, $1: 3) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{22}+76.1\left(c 2.89, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR (neat) $3440,1780 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 1.03(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 1.64-1.75 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 2.61, 3.63 ( 2 br s , each $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{O} \underline{\mathrm{H}} \times 2$ ), $2.99(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3$, $13.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} H \mathrm{Hh}$ at $\mathrm{C}-4), 3.17(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3,13.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \underline{H P h}$ at $\mathrm{C}-4), 3.78(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1$ of the side chain at C-2), 3.97 (br d, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3$ ), $4.64,5.08$ ( AB q, each $1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 4.92 (dt, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.9,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4), 7.20-7.42\left(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5} \times 2\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}(75 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 10.4,23.7,34.1,74.5$, $75.4,79.4,79.7,82.4,126.9,127.9,128.39 \times 2,128.44 \times 2,128.8 \times 2,129.1 \times 2,135.9,138.0,175.5$; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{5}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{H}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 357.1702$, found 357.1707. NOE experiment; $9.6 \%$ enhancement of the H-4 ( $\delta 4.92$ ) was observed when H-3 ( $\delta 3.97$ ) was irradiated, and $7.5 \%$ enhancement of the H-3 ( $\delta$ 3.97) was observed when H-4 ( $\delta 4.92$ ) was irradiated.

## (2R,3S,4R)-4-Benzyl-2-[(1R)-1-(benzyloxy)propyl]-2,3-bis(triethylsilyloxy)-4-butanolide (67).



The following reaction was carried out under Ar. To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $\mathbf{6 6}(3.03 \mathrm{~g}$, $8.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ in pyridine $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise triethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate $(4.04 \mathrm{~mL}, 17.9$ $\mathrm{mmol})$. After being stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h , the solution was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(50$ $\mathrm{mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting mixture was diluted with EtOAc $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$ and saturated brine ( 200 mL ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:30) to provide 4.70 g (95\%) of 67 as a colorless oil: TLC $\mathrm{R}_{f} 0.69$ (EtOAc/hexane, $1: 15$ ); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+81.1\left(c 1.87, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR (neat) $1780 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 0.60-0.77\left(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3} \times 2\right), 0.91(\mathrm{t}, 9 \mathrm{H}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.03\left(\mathrm{t}, 9 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.06\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.78-1.89,1.90-$
$2.06\left(2 \mathrm{~m}\right.$, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.80(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.2,15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHHPh}$ at $\mathrm{C}-4), 2.90(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.3,15.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \underline{\mathrm{HPh}}$ at $\mathrm{C}-4), 3.72(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.2,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 4.56(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-$ 3), $4.65,4.82$ ( AB q, each $1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 4.75 (ddd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.2,7.1,10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ ), $6.97-7.01$, 7.17-7.45 ( $2 \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}+8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5} \times 2$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(75 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 4.9 \times 3,5.8 \times 3,6.9 \times 3,6.9 \times 3,12.0,23.0$, $35.5,73.2,79.8,80.9,81.2,82.1,126.3,127.3 \times 2,127.6 \times 2,128.1 \times 2,128.3 \times 2,129.1,138.2,138.5$, 174.3; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{52} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{Si}_{2}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 584.3353$, found 584.3353.
(2R,3S,4R)-4-Benzyl-2-[(1R)-1-(hydroxy)propyl]-2,3-bis(triethylsilyloxy)-4-butanolide (68).


A solution of $\mathbf{6 7}(2.20 \mathrm{~g}, 3.76 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{EtOH}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred under atmospheric $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ gas in the presence of $10 \% \mathrm{Pd}$ on charcoal ( 220 mg ) for 3 days, and the catalyst was removed by filtration through a Celite-pad and washed well with EtOAc. The combined filtrate and washings were concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /$ hexane, $1: 30$ ) to provide 1.75 g (94\%) of $\mathbf{6 8}$ as a colorless oil: $\operatorname{TLC}_{f} 0.54$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:15); $[\alpha]_{D}{ }^{20}+74.8$ (c 1.44, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $3540,1770 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 0.57-0.74\left(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3} \times 2\right), 0.90(\mathrm{t}, 9 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.02\left(\mathrm{t}, 9 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.05\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.46-1.77(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 2.85 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.4,14.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \underline{\mathrm{H} H P h}$ ), 3.03 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.5,14.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \underline{H P h}$ ), 3.35 (br s, 1 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), 3.88 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.5,10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2$ ), $4.27(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3), 4.87$ (ddd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.4,4.6,10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4), 7.21-7.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(75 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 5.1 \times 3,5.8 \times 3,6.9$ $\times 6,10.4,22.4,35.9,72.9,79.6,80.9,83.0,126.7,128.6 \times 2,129.0 \times 2,137.4,176.1$; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{Si}_{2}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) m / z 494.2884$, found 494.2883.
(2S,3S,4R)-4-Benzyl-2-(1-propanoyl)-2,3-bis(triethylsilyloxy)-4-butanolide (62).


To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ solution of $\mathbf{6 8}(3.25 \mathrm{~g}, 6.57 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added Dess-Martin periodinane ( $3.34 \mathrm{~g}, 7.87 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was stirred for 9 h at rt , diluted with EtOAc ( 300 mL ), and
washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel $\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /\right.$ hexane, $\left.1: 30\right)$ to provide $3.17 \mathrm{~g}(98 \%)$ of 62 as a colorless oil: TLC $\mathrm{R}_{f} 0.56$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:15); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{23}+104\left(c 2.11, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR (neat) $1790,1720 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 0.57-0.78(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3} \times 2\right), 0.94\left(\mathrm{t}, 9 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.00\left(\mathrm{t}, 9 \mathrm{H}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.09(\mathrm{t}, 3$ $\mathrm{H}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 2.71, $2.82\left(2 \mathrm{dq}\right.$, each $1 \mathrm{H}, J=19.3,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $2.85(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.5,14.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH} H \mathrm{Hh}), 3.08(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0,14.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \underline{H P h}), 4.52(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3), 4.74(\mathrm{ddd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $2.5,6.8,11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4), 7.20-7.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}(75 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 4.7 \times 3,5.8 \times 3,6.6 \times 3,6.9 \times 3$, $7.0,33.5,35.0,80.0,82.4,85.6,126.6,128.5 \times 2,129.2 \times 2,137.7,172.3,209.0 ;$ HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{44} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{Si}_{2}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 492.2727$, found 492.2713.

## (2S,3S,4R)-[(1R)-1-(Benzyloxy)propyl]-2,3-dihydroxy-4-(2-methylphenyl)-4-butanolide (69).



To a cooled $\left(-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $\mathbf{6 4}(296 \mathrm{mg}, 0.746 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was bubbled ozone $\left(\mathrm{O}_{2}\right.$ containing ca. $3 \% \mathrm{O}_{3}$ ) for 1 h to a persistent light bluecolor. To this solution was added $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{P}(215$ $\mathrm{mg}, 0.820 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and the solution was stirred for 30 min at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and for additional 1 h warming to rt. The solvent was removed by evaporation in vacuo to provide crude aldehyde ( 709 mg ), which was used directly in the next step.

The crude aldehyde ( 709 mg ) was dissolved in $60 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. After being stirred for 14 h at rt , the solution was neutralized with $5 \mathrm{M}\left(1 \mathrm{M}=1 \mathrm{~mol} \cdot \mathrm{dm}^{-1}\right)$ aqueous NaOH , diluted with EtOAc $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated brine $(50 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was eluted through a short column of silica gel with excess EtOAc/hexane (1:2), and the combined eluates were concentrated in vacuo to provide crude $\gamma$-lactol ( 113 mg ), which was used in the next step without further purification.

The following reaction was carried out in the dark. To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of crude $\gamma$ lactol ( 113 mg ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added tetra- $n$-butylammonium iodide ( $414 \mathrm{mg}, 1.12 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and NIS ( $420 \mathrm{mg}, 1.87 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The solution was stirred at rt for 18 h , diluted with EtOAc ( 100 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried
and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, $1: 3$ ) to give $63.4 \mathrm{mg}(24 \%$ from 64$)$ of $\mathbf{6 9}$ as a colorless oil: $\mathrm{TLC}_{f} 0.18(\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{hexane}, 1: 3) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{24}-7.2(c$ $1.52, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $3460,1790 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 1.06\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.76$ (quint, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $2.36\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-2\right.$ of the 2-methylphenyl), $3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.85(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1$ of the side chain at C-2), $4.20(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.5,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3), 4.70,5.21(\mathrm{AB} \mathrm{q}$, each $1 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $\left.10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 6.04(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4), 7.20-7.40,7.45-7.53\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}+3 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{MeC}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{4}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta 10.2,19.1,23.5,73.6,75.5,78.3,79.6,80.0,126.5,126.9,127.9,128.4 \times 2,128.6 \times 2$, 129.0, 130.4, 130.9, 134.6, 138.2, 175.2; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{5}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) m / z 356.1624$, found 356.1619. NOE experiment; $10.6 \%$ (for $\mathrm{H}-4, \delta 6.04$ ) and $4.8 \%$ (for $\mathrm{CH}_{3}-2, \delta 2.36$ ) enhancements were observed when H-3 ( $\delta 4.20$ ) was irradiated. $7.8 \%$ (for $\mathrm{H}-3, \delta 4.20$ ) and $10.0 \%$ (for $\mathrm{C}_{3}-2, \delta 2.36$ ) enhancements were observed when H-4 ( $\delta 6.04$ ) was irradiated.
(2S,3S,4R)-4-Benzyl-2-[(4S,5S,6Z)-4,5-bis(methoxymethoxy)-2-methyl-1,3-dioxonon-6-enyl]-2,3-bis(tr-iethylsilyloxy)-4-butanolide (70).


The following reaction was carried out under Ar. To a cooled $\left(-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $62(42.0$ $\mathrm{mg}, 85.2 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in THF ( 2 mL ) was added dropwise potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (KHMDS) ( 0.5 M solution in toluene, $0.18 \mathrm{~mL}, 89 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$. The solution was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h , and a solution of 36 ( 68.2 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.294 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 0.5 mL ) was added. After being stirred at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h , the solution was quenched with CSA ( $47.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.205 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$, diluted with EtOAc $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated brine $(20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was eluted through a short column of silica gel with excess EtOAc/hexane (1:8), and the combined eluates were concentrated in vacuo to provide crude $\mathbf{6 1}(77.4 \mathrm{mg})$, which was used in the next step without further purification.

To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of crude $\mathbf{6 1}(77.4 \mathrm{mg})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added Dess-Martin periodinane ( $87.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.206 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was stirred for 21 h at rt , diluted with EtOAc ( 50 mL ), and
washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:8) to provide 38.2 mg ( $62 \%$ from 62) of $\mathbf{7 0}$ as a colorless oil: $\mathrm{TLC}_{\mathrm{f}} 0.62$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:4); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{21}+153\left(c 1.77, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$ ); IR (neat) $1790,1740,1710 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 0.64-0.82(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3} \times 2\right), 0.95-1.05\left(\mathrm{~m}, 21 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3} \times 2, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.35\left(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-2\right.$ of the side chain at C-2), 2.15 (quint, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 2.91 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.7,15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHHPh}$ ), 3.26, 3.32 ( 2 s , each $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3} \times 2$ ), $3.34(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.5,15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \underline{H P h}$ ), $4.24(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-$ 4 of the side chain at C-2), $4.42(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCHHO}), 4.59-4.76(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3,4, \mathrm{H}-2,5$ of the side chain at $\left.\mathrm{C}-2, \mathrm{OCH} \underline{\mathrm{HO}}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 5.27-5.37(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 5.77(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6$, $10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-7$ of the side chain at C-2), 7.19-7.33 (m, $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta 4.8 \times 3,6.0 \times 3,6.7$ $\times 3,7.0 \times 3,11.9,14.1,21.1,35.0,54.9,55.5,55.8,71.9,79.8,82.0,82.4,87.1,92.8,96.3,125.0,126.6$, $128.5 \times 2,129.3 \times 2,137.9,139.1,171.3,204.2,205.2 ;$ HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{35} \mathrm{H}_{57} \mathrm{O}_{10} \mathrm{Si}_{2}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{5}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ 693.3491, found 693.3500 .

## (2S,3S,4R)-4-Benzyl-3-hydroxy-2-[(2S,3S,4Z)-2,3-bis(methoxymethoxy)hept-4-enoyloxy]-2-(1-propan-

 oyl)-4-butanolide (71).

To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $70(12.8 \mathrm{mg}, 17.7 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in pyridine ( 1 mL ) was added dropwise HF-pyridine complex ( 1 mL ). After being stirred at rt for 13 h , the solution was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$, diluted with EtOAc ( 20 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated brine $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:3) to provide 7.2 mg ( $82 \%$ ) of 71 as a colorless oil: $\operatorname{TLC}_{f} 0.53$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:2); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{24}+162\left(c 0.130, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$ ); IR (neat) 3420, $1790,1765,1720 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 0.99\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ ), $1.15(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $\left.7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.09-2.21\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.888,2.894(2 \mathrm{dq}$, each $1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.0,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $2.95(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.9,14.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \underline{H} H \mathrm{Ph}), 3.12(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.7,14.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \underline{H P h}), 3.25$, $3.34\left(2 \mathrm{~s}\right.$, each $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3} \times 2\right), 4.02(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2$ of the heptenoyloxy), 4.37-4.41(m,2 H, H-3 of the heptenoyloxy, OH$), 4.61-4.72\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O} \times 2\right), 5.10(\mathrm{ddd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.9,4.9,10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4)$,
5.15-5.24 (m, 1 H, CH= $\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $5.46(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.84(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 7.21-7.36\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(75 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 7.3,14.1,21.2,33.7,34.7,55.7,56.3$, $70.6,78.6,79.4,81.8,82.4,92.8,97.4,124.3,127.1,128.7 \times 2,129.2 \times 2,136.2,140.3,170.5,171.4,205.7$; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{10}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 494.2152$, found 494.2155.
( $5 S, 8 R, 9 S$ )-8-Benzyl-2-[(1S,2S,3Z)-1,2-bis(methoxymethoxy)-3-hexenyl]-2-hydroxy-3-methyl-9-triethy-Isilyloxy-1,7-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-4,6-dione (76).


The following reaction was carried out under Ar. To a cooled $\left(-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $\mathbf{6 2}(43.5$ $\mathrm{mg}, 88.3 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in THF ( 2 mL ) was added dropwise potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (KHMDS) ( 0.5 M solution in toluene, $0.19 \mathrm{~mL}, 95 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ). The solution was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h , and a solution of $\mathbf{3 6}$ (80.3 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.346 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 0.5 mL ) was added. After being stirred at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h , the solution was quenched with CSA ( $33.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.143 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1.5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), diluted with EtOAc ( 50 mL ), and washed with saturated brine $(20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was eluted through a short column of silica gel with excess EtOAc/hexane (1:8), and the combined eluates were concentrated in vacuo to provide crude $\mathbf{6 1}(65.7 \mathrm{mg})$, which was used in the next step without further purification.

To a coold $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of crude $61(65.7 \mathrm{mg})$ in pyridine ( 2 mL ) was added a dilute solution of HF•pyridine complex in pyridine ( $1: 25, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}, 2 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The solution was stirred for 30 min at rt , and additional solution of HF-pyridine complex in pyridine ( $1: 25, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}, 2 \mathrm{~mL} \times 4$ ) was added every 30 min . The solution was stirred for total 2.5 h , and quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated brine $(20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was eluted through a short column of silica gel with excess EtOAc/hexane (1:3), and the eluates were
concentrated in vacuo to provide crude 74 ( 32.4 mg ), which was used in the next step without further purification.

To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of crude $74(32.4 \mathrm{mg})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added Dess-Martin periodinane ( 33.7 mg , $79.5 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ). The mixture was stirred for 6 h at rt , diluted with EtOAc ( 50 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:6) to provide $23.6 \mathrm{mg}\left(44 \%\right.$ from 62) of $\mathbf{7 6}$ as white crystals: $\mathrm{mp} 77.5-78.1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathrm{TLC}^{\mathrm{R}} \mathrm{f}_{f}$ 0.41 (EtOAc/hexane, 1:3); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{21}+45.9$ (c 1.45, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $3440,1800,1770 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 $\mathrm{MHz}) \delta 0.64-0.73\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.96-1.02\left(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.18(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ at $\mathrm{C}-3$ ), 2.08-2.28 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $3.03-3.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \underline{\mathrm{H} H P h}$ ), 3.19 (dq, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.5,6.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3), 3.36,3.40\left(2 \mathrm{~s}\right.$, each $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3} \times 2\right), 3.41-3.51(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} \underline{\mathrm{HPh}}), 3.74(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1$ of the side chain at C-2), 4.51, $4.53\left(2 \mathrm{~d}\right.$, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.69-4.80\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8,9, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$, $5.07-5.14(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 5.24-5.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 5.62(\mathrm{~d}, 1$ $\mathrm{H}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OH}), 5.83(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 7.20-7.34\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{H}_{5}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta 4.6 \times 3,6.7 \times 4,14.0,21.1,35.7,49.1,56.5,56.6,69.8,75.2,77.7,82.2,86.0,92.7$, $98.1,106.5,125.3,126.5,128.5 \times 2,129.3 \times 2,137.8,139.5,170.0,206.5 ;$ HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{48} \mathrm{O}_{10} \mathrm{Si}$ $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) m / z 608.3017$, found 608.3017. NOE experiment; $4.3 \%$ enhancement of the $\mathrm{H}-1$ of the side chain at C 2 ( 8.74 ) was observed when $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ at $\mathrm{C}-3(\delta 1.18)$ was irradiated.
(5S,8R,9S)-8-Benzyl-2-[(1S,2S,3Z)-1,2-bis(methoxymethoxy)-3-hexenyl]-3-methyl-9-triethylsilyloxy-1,7-dioxaspiro[4.4]non-2-ene-4,6-dione (77).


To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ sttired solution of $76(996 \mathrm{mg}, 1.64 \mathrm{mmol})$ in pyridine ( 50 mL ) was added thionyl chloride ( $0.24 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After being stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min , the solution was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, diluted with EtOAc ( 200 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated brine ( 100 mL ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:8) to provide 954 mg (99\%) of 77 as colorless crystals: $\mathrm{mp} 56.0-56.3^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathrm{TLC}_{\mathrm{f}} 0.20$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:5); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{21}+23.0(c 2.09$,
$\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $1790,1715,1640 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 0.51-0.69\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.94$, (t, $\left.9 \mathrm{H}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.01\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.79\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ at $\left.\mathrm{C}-3\right), 2.09-2.27(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.19(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.7,15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \underline{H} H \mathrm{H}), 3.31,3.39\left(2 \mathrm{~s}\right.$, each $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3} \times 2\right), 3.65(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $J=11.0,15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \underline{H} \mathrm{Ph}), 4.57-4.68\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-9, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O} \times 2\right), 4.71-4.78(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ of the side chain at C-2), $4.83(\mathrm{ddd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.7,7.3,11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-8), 5.00(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1$ of the side chain at C-2), $5.35(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.5,11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 5.78(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ of the side chain at C-2), $7.21-7.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(75 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 4.5 \times 3,5.7,6.6 \times 3,14.0,21.2,36.3,55.8$, $56.0,71.1,72.7,74.2,82.7,89.1,94.5,95.1,114.9,125.5,126.6,128.5 \times 2,129.3 \times 2,137.6,138.6,166.3$, 183.4, 195.4; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{43} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ 559.2727, found 559.2722.

## Experimental Procedures for Chapter 4

## (2R,3S,4S,5R)-2,5-Bis(benzyloxy)-1-phenyl-4-vinylheptane-3,4-diol (83).



To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ solution of $\mathbf{6 3}(232 \mathrm{mg}, 0.586 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DMF ( 5 mL ) were added $\mathrm{NaH}(60 \%$ emulsion in mineral oil, $234 \mathrm{mg}, 5.86 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and benzyl bromide ( $0.35 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.94 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After being stirred for 3 h at rt , the mixture was quenched with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, diluted with EtOAc ( 50 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, and saturated brine ( 50 mL ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo to give crude $\mathbf{8 2}(624 \mathrm{mg})$, which was used directly in the next step.

The crude $\mathbf{8 2}(624 \mathrm{mg})$ was dissolved in $60 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. After being stirred for 3 h at rt , the solution was neutralized with $5 \mathrm{M}\left(1 \mathrm{M}=1 \mathrm{~mol} \cdot \mathrm{dm}^{-1}\right)$ aqueous NaOH , diluted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated brine $(25 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:5) to provide 247 mg ( $94 \%$ ) of 83 as a colorless oil: $\operatorname{TLC~}_{f} 0.16$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:8); $[\alpha]_{D}{ }^{24}-28.5$ (c 4.50, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $3460 \mathrm{~cm}^{-}$ ${ }^{1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 270 MHz ) $\delta 0.94$ ( $\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $1.34-1.50,1.57-1.75\left(2 \mathrm{~m}\right.$, each $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 2.53 (d, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{O} \underline{H}$ at $\mathrm{C}-3), 3.04$ (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.2,13.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \underline{H} H P h$ ), 3.12 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.7,13.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \underline{H P h}$ ), 3.25 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.0,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3$ ), 3.59 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.0,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-5$ ), 3.65 (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ at C4), 3.98 (ddd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.0,6.2,7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2$ ), $4.25,4.47$ (AB q, each $1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 4.33 , 4.43 (AB q, each $1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 5.27 (dd, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.8,10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHH}\right), 5.45(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.8$,
$17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH} \underline{\mathrm{H}}$ ), 5.98 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.6,17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \underline{\mathrm{H}}=\mathrm{CHH}$ ), $7.06-7.11,7.17-7.37(2 \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}+13 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5} \times 3$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(75 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 11.6,22.9,36.9,71.2,71.4,73.6,79.5,79.7,84.2,115.4,126.3,127.48$, $127.53,128.1,128.2 \times 3,128.41 \times 2,128.44,128.5 \times 3,129.6 \times 2,137.2,138.0,138.2,138.9$; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{H}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 447.2535$, found 447.2544 .
(2R,3S,4R,5R)-2,5-Bis(benzyloxy)-3-tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy-1-phenyl-4-vinylheptan-4-ol (84).


The following reaction was carried out under Ar. To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $\mathbf{8 3}(206 \mathrm{mg}$, 0.462 mmol ) in pyridine ( 5 mL ) was added dropwise trifluoromethanesulfonic acid tert-butyldimethylsilyl ester $(0.42 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.83 \mathrm{mmol})$. After being stirred for 8 h at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the solution was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, diluted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ ( 50 mL ), saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, and saturated brine ( 50 mL ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:30) to give $248 \mathrm{mg}(96 \%)$ of $\mathbf{8 4}$ as white crystals: $\mathrm{mp} 88.0-88.1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathrm{TLC}_{f} 0.57$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:8); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{22}+29.0\left(c 1.93, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR (neat) $3460 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 0.02,0.06(2 \mathrm{~s}$, each 3 H , tert$\left.\operatorname{BuSi}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.99\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.65$ (quint, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $2.95(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.4,14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, CHHPh), $3.05(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.8,14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \underline{H P h}$ ), $3.50(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-5), 3.72(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.76(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.8,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2), 4.16,4.28(\mathrm{AB}$ q, each $1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.6$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 4.19(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3), 4.55,4.64\left(\mathrm{AB} \mathrm{q}\right.$, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH} \underline{H}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 5.25(\mathrm{dd}, 1$ $\mathrm{H}, J=2.0,10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHH}$ ), $5.51(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.0,17.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH} \underline{H}), 6.29(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.7,17.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{C} \underline{\mathrm{H}}=\mathrm{CHH}$ ), 6.94-6.98, 7.14-7.34 ( $2 \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}+13 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5} \times 3$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta-4.2,-3.2,11.7,18.3$, $23.2,26.1 \times 3,38.1,72.1,72.9,73.5,80.8,83.3,85.2,114.6,126.0,127.1,127.3 \times 3,127.5,127.9 \times 2$, $128.08,128.11,128.2 \times 3,129.4 \times 2,137.2,138.0,138.2,138.9 ;$ HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{35} \mathrm{H}_{48} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ 560.3322 , found 560.3319 .
(2R,3S,4R,5R)-2,5-Bis(benzyloxy)-3-tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy-4-formyl-1-phenylheptan-4-ol (85).


To a cooled $\left(-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $\mathbf{8 4}(165 \mathrm{mg}, 0.294 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was bubbled ozone ( $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ containing ca. $3 \% \mathrm{O}_{3}$ ) for 15 min to a persistent light bluecolor. To this solution was added $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ ( $84.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.324 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and the solution was stirred for 30 min at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and for additional 1 h warming to rt . The solvent was removed by evaporation in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:20) to provide $136 \mathrm{mg}(82 \%)$ of $\mathbf{8 5}$ as a colorless oil: TLC $\mathrm{R}_{f} 0.42$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:8); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{22}+46.0\left(c 1.85, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$ ); IR (neat) $3480,1720 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 0.14$, $0.16\left(2 \mathrm{~s}\right.$, each 3 H , tert- $\left.\mathrm{BuSi}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.98\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.05\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.62-$ 1.74, 1.75-1.88 ( 2 m , each $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $2.91(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.2,13.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \underline{H} H P h), 3.02(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.3$, $13.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \underline{H} \mathrm{Ph}), 3.77(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.86,3.99\left(\mathrm{AB} \mathrm{q}\right.$, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 3.87-3.93(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, H-2), 4.11 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3$ ), 4.09-4.15 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5$ ), 4.36, 4.49 ( AB q, each $1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 7.037.07, 7.17-7.34 ( $2 \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}+13 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5} \times 3$ ), $9.82\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \underline{\mathrm{H}}\right.$ ) ; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta-3.7,-3.5,10.1$, $18.6,21.7,26.1 \times 3,38.6,71.8,72.9,78.9,79.0 \times 2,83.4,126.3,127.1,127.3 \times 2,127.8,127.9 \times 3,128.3 \times$ $2,128.5 \times 2,129.2 \times 3,137.7,138.1,139.0,201.1 ;$ HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{45} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{CHO}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 533.3087$, found 533.3087.

## (2R,3S,4R)-4-Benzyl-3-tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy-2-hydroxy-2-[(1R)-1-(hydroxy)propyl]-4-butanolide

 (86).

A solution of $\mathbf{8 5}(135 \mathrm{mg}, 0.240 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{EtOAc}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred under atmospheric $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ gas in the presence of $10 \% \mathrm{Pd}$ on charcoal ( 50.4 mg ) for 10 h , and the catalyst was removed by filtration through a Celite-pad, and washed well with EtOAc. The combined filtrate and washings were concentrated in vacuo to provide crude $\gamma$-lactol ( 95.2 mg ), which was used in the next step without further purification.

The following reaction was carried out in the dark. To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of crude $\gamma$ lactol ( 95.2 mg ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added tetra- $n$-butylammonium iodide ( $132.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.360 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and NIS ( $134.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.600 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After being stirred at rt for 18 h , the solution was diluted with EtOAc ( 50 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:3) to give 70.6 mg ( $77 \%$ from $\mathbf{8 5}$ ) of $\mathbf{8 6}$ as white crystals: mp $142.0-142.4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathrm{TLC} \mathrm{R}_{f}$ 0.38 (EtOAc/hexane, 1:3); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{24}+122.3$ (c 1.45, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $3370,1750 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta$ 0.17, 0.19 (2 s, each 3 H , tert- $\left.-\mathrm{BuSi}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.96\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.06\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $1.46-1.71\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.81(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.2,14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \underline{H} H P h), 3.06(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0,14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, CHㅐㅏㄱ), 3.44, 3.66 ( 2 br s , each $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{O} \underline{\mathrm{H}} \times 2$ ), $3.98-4.04(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2$ ), $4.30(\mathrm{~d}, 1$ $\mathrm{H}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3), 4.94(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4), 7.23-7.36\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{H}_{5}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}(75 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta-$ $4.1,-3.1,10.1,18.4,22.4,26.0 \times 3,36.1,71.8,78.8,83.9 \times 2,126.8,128.6 \times 2,129.1 \times 2,137.2,177.2$; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 380.2019$, found 380.2008.

## (2S,3S,4R)-4-Benzyl-3-tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy-2-hydroxy-2-(1-propanoyl)-4-butanolide (87).



To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ solution of $\mathbf{8 6}(66.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.176 \mathrm{mmol})$ in saturated aqueous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added Dess-Martin periodinane ( $149 \mathrm{mg}, 0.351 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was stirred for 26 h at rt , diluted with EtOAc ( 50 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(20$ $\mathrm{mL} \times 2$ ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:5) to provide $66.0 \mathrm{mg}(99 \%)$ of $\mathbf{8 7}$ as white crystals: mp $61.8-62.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; TLC R $_{f} 0.36$ (EtOAc/hexane, $1: 2$ ); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+133.1$ (c $3.30, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) 3430, 1770, 1715 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 0.08,0.14\left(2 \mathrm{~s}\right.$, each 3 H , tert- $\left.\mathrm{BuSi}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.13$ $\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.78,2.89\left(2 \mathrm{dq}\right.$, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, J=19.2,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.92(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.2$, $15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \underline{H} H P h), 3.15$ (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.2,15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \underline{H P h}$ ), $4.38(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.56$ (d, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-$ 3), 4.88 (ddd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.2,6.6,11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ ), $7.22-7.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta-4.9,-4.8$, $6.9,18.0,25.7 \times 3,33.6,35.3,78.4,83.3,83.8,126.7,128.6 \times 2,129.1 \times 2,137.2,173.3,207.5$; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 378.1863$, found 378.1866.
(2S,3S,4R)-4-Benzyl-3-tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy-2-(1-propanoyl)-2-trimethylsilyloxy-4-butanolide (88).


The following reaction was carried out under Ar. To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $\mathbf{8 7}(55.9 \mathrm{mg}$, 0.148 mmol ) in pyridine ( 2 mL ) was added dropwise chlorotrimethylsilane ( $93.7 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.738 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After being stirred for 8 h at rt , the solution was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, diluted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$, and saturated brine ( 5 mL ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:25) to give 57.0 mg ( $86 \%$ ) of $\mathbf{8 8}$ as colorless crystals: $\mathrm{mp} 55.1-56.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathrm{TLC} \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.59$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:5); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+99.0\left(c 2.75, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$ ); IR (neat) 1790, $1720 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 0.14,0.16\left(2 \mathrm{~s}\right.$, each 3 H , tert-BuSi $\left.\left(\mathrm{C}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.20\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.95$ (s, $\left.9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{C}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.09\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.73,2.81(2 \mathrm{dq}$, each $1 \mathrm{H}, J=19.3,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $2.86(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.0,14.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} H \mathrm{Hh}), 3.12(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.2,14.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \underline{H P h}), 4.52(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3), 4.75(\mathrm{ddd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.0,7.1,11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4), 7.21-7.34\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta-4.8,-4.6,1.4 \times 3,7.0,18.1,25.7 \times 3,33.6,35.0,79.9,82.4,85.7,126.6,128.5 \times 2,129.2 \times 2,137.7$, 172.2, 208.8; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{Si}_{2}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 450.2258$, found 450.2257.
(5S,8R,9S)-8-Benzyl-9-tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy-2-hydroxy-2-[(1S,2S,3Z)-1,2-bis(methoxymethoxy)-3-hexenyl]-3-methyl-1,7-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane-4,6-dione (91).


The following reaction was carried out under Ar. To a cooled $\left(-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $\mathbf{8 8}$ $\mathrm{mg}, 0.101 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 2 mL ) was added dropwise potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (KHMDS) ( 0.5 M solution in toluene, $0.20 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The solution was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min , and a solution of 36 $(70.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.303 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. After being stirred at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h , the solution was
quenched with CSA ( $45.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.194 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$, diluted with EtOAc ( 50 mL ), and washed with saturated brine ( $20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2$ ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was eluted through a short column of silica gel with excess EtOAc/hexane (1:10), and the combined eluates were concentrated in vacuo to provide crude 89 ( 37.3 mg ), which was used in the next step without further purification.

To a coold $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of crude $\mathbf{8 9}(37.3 \mathrm{mg})$ in pyridine ( 2 mL ) was added a dilute solution of HF-pyridine complex in pyridine ( $1: 25, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}, 2 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The solution was stirred for 30 min at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and additional solution of HF.pyridine complex in pyridine ( $1: 25, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}, 2 \mathrm{~mL} \times 4$ ) was added every 30 min . The solution was stirred for total 2.5 h , and quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated brine $(20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was eluted through a short column of silica gel with excess EtOAc/hexane (2:5), and the eluates were concentrated in vacuo to provide crude $\mathbf{9 0}$ ( 28.1 mg ), which was used in the next step without further purification.

To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of crude $\mathbf{9 0}(28.1 \mathrm{mg})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added Dess-Martin periodinane ( $38.1 \mathrm{mg}, 89.8 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ). The mixture was stirred for 2 h at rt , diluted with EtOAc ( 50 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:6) to provide $26.5 \mathrm{mg}\left(43 \%\right.$ from 88) of 91 as white crystals: $\mathrm{mp} 133.6-140.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathrm{TLC} \mathrm{R}_{f}$ 0.50 (EtOAc/hexane, 1:3); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+52.2$ (c 1.30, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $3440,1800,1765 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 $\mathrm{MHz}) \delta 0.18,0.20\left(2 \mathrm{~s}\right.$, each 3 H , tert- $\left.-\mathrm{BuSi}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.93\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.99(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $1.18\left(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ at $\left.\mathrm{C}-3\right), 2.09-2.25\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.05(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, CHHPh), 3.12 (dq, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.5,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3$ ), 3.34, $3.40\left(2 \mathrm{~s}\right.$, each $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3} \times 2$ ), $3.41-3.54$ (m, 1 H , CHHPh), 3.75 (d, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1$ of the side chain at C-2), 4.50, $4.53(2 \mathrm{~d}$, each $1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.71-4.79\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-8,9, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 5.12(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.3,9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2$ of the side chain at C-2), $5.28(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.8,10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3$ of the side chain at C-2), $5.58(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OH}), 5.83(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=10.7,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 7.20-7.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta-5.3,-4.7$, $6.8,14.0,17.9,21.2,25.6 \times 3,35.8,49.1,56.5,56.6,69.8,75.1,77.5,82.2,86.0,92.7,97.9,106.5,125.3$, $126.6,128.5 \times 2,129.3 \times 2,137.8,139.5,170.0,206.5 ;$ HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{48} \mathrm{O}_{10} \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 608.3017$, found 608.3002.
(5S,8R,9S)-8-Benzyl-9-tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy-2-[(1S,2S,3Z)-1,2-bis(methoxymethoxy)-3-hexenyl]-3-methyl-1,7-dioxaspiro[4.4]non-2-ene-4,6-dione (92).


To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ sttired solution of $91(25.0 \mathrm{mg}, 41.1 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in pyridine $(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added thionyl chloride ( $6.0 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 82.1 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ). After being stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min , the solution was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$, diluted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated brine $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:8) to provide 22.0 mg ( $91 \%$ ) of 92 as a colorless oil: $\mathrm{TLC}_{f} 0.51$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:3); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{18}+25.1$ (c 1.05, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) 1790, $1715,1645 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 0.05,0.12\left(2 \mathrm{~s}\right.$, each 3 H , tert- $\left.\mathrm{BuSi}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 0.90(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{SiC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.01\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{3}\right), 1.79\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ at $\left.\mathrm{C}-3\right), 2.10-2.26\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $3.14(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.4,15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \underline{\mathrm{H}} \mathrm{HPh}), 3.32,3.39\left(2 \mathrm{~s}\right.$, each $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3} \times 2\right), 3.70(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.2,15.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \underline{\mathrm{HPh}}), 4.58-4.68\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-9, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O} \times 2\right), 4.75(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3,9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2$ of the side chain at C-2), 4.83 (ddd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.4,7.3,11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-8), 4.98(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1$ of the side chain at C-2), 5.35 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.8,10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2$ ), $5.78(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.7,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ of the side chain at C-2), 7.21-7.35 (m, $\left.5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR} \mathrm{(75} \mathrm{MHz)} \delta-5.2,-4.7,5.6,14.0,17.9,21.3,25.5 \times 3,36.4$, $55.8,56.1,71.2,72.7,74.1,82.6,89.0,94.6,95.2,114.9,125.6,126.6,128.6 \times 2,129.3 \times 2,137.6,138.5$, 166.3, 183.3, 195.4; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{43} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ 559.2727, found 559.2723.
(2R,3S,4R)-4-Benzyl-2-[(1R)-1-(benzyloxy)propyl]-3-hydroxy-2-triethylsilyloxy-4-butanolide (93) and (2R,3S,4R)-4-Benzyl-2-[(1R)-1-(benzyloxy)propyl]-2,3-bis(triethylsilyloxy)-4-butanolide (67).


The following reaction was carried out under Ar. To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $\mathbf{6 6}(55.1 \mathrm{mg}$, $154.6 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in pyridine ( 3 mL ) was added dropwise triethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate ( $30.0 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, 123.7 $\mu \mathrm{mol}$ ). The solution was stirred for 1 h , and additional triethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate ( $17.5 \mu \mathrm{~L} \times 2$, $77.3 \mu \mathrm{~mol} \times 2$ ) was added every 1 h . The solution was sttired for total 3 h , and quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, diluted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ $(12 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated brine ( 12 mL ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /$ hexane, $1: 30$ to $1: 10$ ) to provide 53.3 mg ( $73 \%$ ) of 93 and 12.4 mg ( $22 \%$ ) of $\mathbf{6 7}$. Compound 93 was obtained as a colorless oil: $\operatorname{TLC} \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.34$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:6); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{21}+106\left(c 1.99, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$ ); IR (neat) $3460,1780 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 0.66-0.76(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.03\left(\mathrm{t}, 9 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.09\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.55-1.89(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 2.83 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.7,14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, C $\left.\underline{H} H P h ~ a t ~ C-4\right), ~ 3.01(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.5,14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \underline{H} P h$ at C-4), 3.32 (br s, 1 H, OH), 3.76 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.2,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 4.33(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-$ 3), $4.65,5.08$ ( AB q, each $1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 4.87 (ddd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.7,4.2,10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ ), $7.17-7.43$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5} \times 2\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(75 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 5.2 \times 3,6.9 \times 3,10.5,23.3,35.8,74.9,77.2,78.9,79.4,82.6$, $126.6,127.8,128.3 \times 4,128.5 \times 2,129.1 \times 2,137.5,138.1,175.2 ;$ HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ 470.2489, found 470.2489. Spectroscopic data for 67; see pp 61-62 in this thesis.
(2R,3S,4R)-4-Benzyl-2-[(1R)-1-(benzyloxy)propyl]-3-methoxymethoxy-2-triethylsilyloxy-4-butanolide (94).


To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $\mathbf{9 3}(53.3 \mathrm{mg}, 113.2 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{CH}_{2}(\mathrm{OMe})_{2}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}(160.7 \mathrm{mg}, 1.13 \mathrm{mmol})$. After being stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h , the mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$, diluted with EtOAc $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(8 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated brine ( 8 mL ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:20) to provide 54.1 mg (93\%) of $\mathbf{9 4}$ as a colorless oil: $\operatorname{TLC}_{f} 0.35$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:6); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{21}+70.6$ (c 1.63, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $1790 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 0.66-0.78\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.02\left(\mathrm{t}, 9 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, $1.07\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.71-1.97\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.79(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.5,14.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHHPh}$ at

C-4), 2.98 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.6,14.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, CHHPh at C-4), $3.32\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.80(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.7,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{H}-1$ of the side chain at C-2), $4.57(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3), 4.59,4.93(\mathrm{AB} \mathrm{q}$, each $1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 4.75,5.04\left(\mathrm{AB} \mathrm{q}\right.$, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.86(\mathrm{ddd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.5,5.0,10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4)$, 7.09-7.44 (m, $10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5} \times 2$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta 5.1 \times 3,6.9 \times 3,11.3,23.7,35.7,56.6,74.4,77.1$, $80.4,82.5,83.6,94.3,126.5,127.4,127.9 \times 2,128.2 \times 2,128.4 \times 2,129.0 \times 2,137.8,138.5,172.5$; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{43} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{H}\right) m / z 515.2829$, found 515.2824.

## (2R,3S,4R)-4-Benzyl-2-[(1R)-1-(hydroxy)propyl]-3-methoxymethoxy-2-triethylsilyloxy-4-butanolide

 (95).

A solution of $\mathbf{9 4}(32.0 \mathrm{mg}, 62.2 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in EtOAc ( 2 mL ) was stirred under atmospheric $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ gas in the presence of $10 \% \mathrm{Pd}$ on charcoal ( 45.5 mg ) for 3 days, and the catalyst was removed by filtration through a Celite-pad and washed well with EtOAc. The combined filtrate and washings were concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:10) to provide 20.0 mg ( $76 \%$ ) of 95 as a colorless oil: $\operatorname{TLC~}_{f} 0.26$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:6); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{21}+61.5$ (c $0.990, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $3520,1770 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 0.65-0.77\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.02(\mathrm{t}, 9 \mathrm{H}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.09\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.46-1.62,1.67-1.86\left(2 \mathrm{~m}\right.$, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.82$ (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.4,14.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \underline{H} H P h$ ), $3.04\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.5,14.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \underline{\mathrm{HPh}}\right.$ ), $3.32\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.02$ (dd, 1 $\mathrm{H}, J=2.0,10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 4.40(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3), 4.80,5.12(\mathrm{AB}$ q, each 1 H , $J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), $4.94(\mathrm{ddd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.4,3.8,10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4), 7.20-7.37\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 $\mathrm{MHz}) \delta 5.1 \times 3,6.9 \times 3,10.4,23.1,35.9,56.6,73.1,76.6,81.9,83.2,94.9,126.8,128.6 \times 2,129.0 \times 2$, 137.3, 174.7; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 424.2281$, found 424.2281.
(2S,3S,4R)-4-Benzyl-3-methoxymethoxy-2-(1-propanoyl)-2-triethylsilyloxy-4-butanolide (96).


To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $\mathbf{9 5}(22.7 \mathrm{mg}, 53.5 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added DessMartin periodinane ( $34.0 \mathrm{mg}, 80.2 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ). The mixture was stirred for 3 h , diluted with EtOAc ( 30 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:15) to provide $21.1 \mathrm{mg}(93 \%)$ of 96 as a colorless oil: $\mathrm{TLC}_{\mathrm{f}} 0.34$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:6); $[\alpha]_{D}{ }^{20}+13.4\left(c 2.04, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR (neat) $1780,1720 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 0.60-0.72(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.00\left(\mathrm{t}, 9 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.09\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.66(\mathrm{dq}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $\left.7.1,14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{H} H C H}^{3}\right), 2.82(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.4,14.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \underline{\mathrm{H} P h}), 2.98\left(\mathrm{dq}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.1,14.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}^{2} \mathrm{HCH}_{3}\right)$, $3.08\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.7,14.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \underline{\mathrm{HPh}}\right.$ ), $3.36\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.70,4.88(\mathrm{AB}$ q, each $1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 4.72 (d, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3$ ), 4.79 (ddd, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.4,8.1,10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4\right), 7.23-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(75 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 4.7 \times 3,6.7 \times 3,7.0,35.0,35.4,56.8,77.2,82.9,86.4,94.3,126.7,128.6 \times 2$, $129.2 \times 2,137.3,170.6,206.3 ;$ HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 422.2125$, found 422.2125 .
(5S,8R,9S)-8-Benzyl-2-[(1S,2S,3Z)-1,2-bis(methoxymethoxy)-3-hexenyl]-9-methoxymethoxy-3-methyl-

## 1,7-dioxaspiro[4.4]non-2-ene-4,6-dione (98).



To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $77(153 \mathrm{mg}, 259 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in pyridine $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise HF-pyridine complex ( 1 mL ). After being stirred at rt for 3 h , the solution was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, diluted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(80 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated brine ( 30 mL ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo to give crude alcohol ( 139 mg ), which was used directry in the next step.

To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred suspension of $\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}(185 \mathrm{mg}, 1.30 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2}(\mathrm{OMe})_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added a solution of crude alcohol ( 139 mg ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$. After being stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1.5 h , the mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$, diluted with EtOAc ( 50 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated brine ( 20 mL ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, $1: 4)$ to provide $131 \mathrm{mg}\left(98 \%\right.$ from 77) of $\mathbf{9 8}$ as a colorless oil: TLC $\mathrm{R}_{f} 0.66$ (EtOAc/hexane, $1: 1$ ); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{21}$ +38.5 ( $c 0.600, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) , IR (neat) $1790,1710,1640 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 1.01(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$,
$\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.83\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ at C-3), 2.08-2.26(m,2 H, $\left.\underline{\mathrm{H}}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.30,3.31,3.37\left(3 \mathrm{~s}\right.$, each $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH} \underline{H}_{3} \times$ 3), $3.31(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.4,15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \underline{H} \mathrm{HPh}), 3.64(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.0,15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \underline{H P h}), 4.53-4.63(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}-9, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O} \times 2\right), 4.67(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OC} \underline{\mathrm{HHO}}), 4.69(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH} \underline{H O}), 4.71-4.78(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{H}-2$ of the side chain at C-2), $4.91(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1$ of the side chain at C-2), 4.98 (ddd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.4$, $7.8,10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-8), 5.33(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.5,11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3$ of the side chain at C-2), $5.79(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0,7.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 7.21-7.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}(75 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 5.7,14.1,21.3,36.5$, $55.7,56.0,56.5,71.2,73.5,78.1,81.2,88.3,94.1,95.3,97.2,114.5,125.2,126.7,128.5 \times 2,129.4 \times 2$, 137.2, 138.9, 165.9, 184.3, 195.6; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{O}_{9}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 489.2124$, found 489.2118 .
(5S,8R,9R)-8-Benzyl-2-[(1S,2S,3Z)-1,2-bis(methoxymethoxy)-3-hexenyl]-8-hydroxy-9-methoxymetho-xy-3-methyl-1-oxa-7-azaspiro[4.4]non-2-ene-4,6-dione (100) and 8S-Isomer (101).


To a stirred solution of $\mathbf{9 8}(131 \mathrm{mg}, 252 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $i-\mathrm{PrOH}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added a saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ solution in $i-\operatorname{PrOH}(6 \mathrm{~mL})$. After being stirred at rt for 3 h , the solution was concentrated in vacuo to provide crude amide derivative ( 140 mg ), which was used directry in the next step.

To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of crude amide derivative $(140 \mathrm{mg})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added Dess-Martin periodinane ( $132 \mathrm{mg}, 311 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ). The mixture was stirred for 6 h at rt , diluted with EtOAc (100 $\mathrm{mL})$, and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(40 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. A saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to the resulting organic layer, and the mixture was strong stirred for 10 h . The layers were separated and the organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:2) to provide 110 mg ( $81 \%$ from 98) of $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ and $21.1 \mathrm{mg}(16 \%$ from $\mathbf{9 8})$ of $\mathbf{1 0 1}$. Compound $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ was obtained as a colorless oil: TLC $\mathrm{R}_{f}$ 0.26 (EtOAc/hexane, 1:2); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{23}-79.2\left(c 1.02, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$ ); IR (neat) $3280,1730,1680,1620 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 1.00\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.81\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ at $\left.\mathrm{C}-3\right), 2.07-2.25\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $2.97(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \underline{H} H \mathrm{Hh}), 3.30,3.36,3.41\left(3 \mathrm{~s}\right.$, each $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3} \times 3\right), 3.36(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$,

CHㅐㅏㄱ), $4.50(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-9), 4.54-4.61,4.64-4.75\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}+4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1\right.$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O} \times$ 3), $4.76(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 5.33(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.5,11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3$ of the side chain at C-2), $5.79(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 5.97(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 6.30(\mathrm{br}$ $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.28-7.38\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}(75 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 5.6,14.0,21.3,43.6,55.6,56.0,56.2,71.3$, $74.0,79.0,84.7,92.9,94.2,95.3,96.6,114.2,125.2,127.6,128.7 \times 2,130.5 \times 2,134.5,138.9,163.2,187.5$, 199.9; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{NO}_{9}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ 517.2311, found 517.2305. NOE experiment; $10.1 \%$ enhancement of the H-9 ( $\delta 4.50$ ) was observed when $\mathrm{CHHPh}(\delta 2.97)$ was irradiated, and $5.8 \%$ enhancement of the CHHPh ( $\delta 2.97$ ) was observed when H-9 ( $\delta 4.50$ ) was irradiated. Compound 101 was obtained as a colorless oil: $\mathrm{TLC} \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.11$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:2); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}+32.3\left(c 0.500, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR (neat) $3400,3260,1730$, $1690,1635 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 1.01\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.81\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ at $\left.\mathrm{C}-3\right), 2.09-$ $2.27\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.14\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=13.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \underline{\mathrm{HHPh}}\right.$ ), $3.31,3.37,3.39\left(3 \mathrm{~s}\right.$, each $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3} \times 3$ ), $3.90(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=13.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \underline{\mathrm{HPh}}), 4.57-4.75\left(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-9, \mathrm{H}-1\right.$ of the side chain at $\left.\mathrm{C}-2, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O} \times 3\right)$, $4.78(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 5.35(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.5,11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3$ of the side chain at C-2), $5.78(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 5.97(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 7.27-7.38$ (m, $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75 MHz) $\delta 5.6,14.1,21.3,42.2,55.6,55.9,56.3,71.2,73.8,85.5,86.5,91.3$, $94.2,95.1,97.1,114.2,125.4,127.4,128.8 \times 2,130.8 \times 2,134.5,138.7,163.2,184.7,197.6$; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{NO}_{9}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 517.2311$, found 517.2319.
(5S,8S,9R)-8-Benzoyl-2-[(1S,2S,3Z)-1,2-bis(methoxymethoxy)-3-hexenyl]-8-hydroxy-9-methoxymetho-xy-3-methyl-1-oxa-7-azaspiro[4.4]non-2-ene-4,6-dione (105).


A solution of $\mathbf{1 0 0}(24.5 \mathrm{mg}, 45.7 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $5 \% \mathrm{AcOH}$ in $i-\mathrm{PrOH}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 66 h , and concentrated in vacuo to provide crude enamide $104(27.7 \mathrm{mg})$ as a $5: 4$ geometric mixture $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ NMR analysis), which was used directry in the next step. In a small-scale experiment, a pure inseparable geometric mixture of 104 was obtained by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 2:5) as a colorless oil: TLC $\mathrm{R}_{f} 0.27$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:2); IR (neat) $3260,1750,1695,1635 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 0.99(\mathrm{t}, 3$ $\left.\mathrm{H} \times 4 / 9, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.02\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H} \times 5 / 9, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.81\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} \times 5 / 9, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ at $\left.\mathrm{C}-3\right), 1.82$ $\left(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H} \times 4 / 9, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ at $\left.\mathrm{C}-3\right), 2.12-2.26\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.32,3.33,3.38,3.40,3.43(5 \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} \times 4 / 9+3 \mathrm{H} \times$
$\left.5 / 9+3 \mathrm{H} \times 4 / 9+3 \mathrm{H}+3 \mathrm{H} \times 5 / 9, \mathrm{OCH}_{3} \times 3\right), 4.53-4.83\left(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1,2\right.$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O} \times$ 3), $4.91(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H} \times 4 / 9, \mathrm{H}-9), 5.28(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H} \times 5 / 9, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-9), 5.32-5.42(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2$ ), 5.80 (dt, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.7,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ of the side chain at C-2), 5.93 (s, $1 \mathrm{H} \times 4 / 9, \mathrm{CHPh}$ ), 5.96 (d, $1 \mathrm{H} \times$ $5 / 9, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \underline{\mathrm{HPh}}$ ), $7.24-7.31,7.35-7.41\left(2 \mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}+2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{H}_{5}\right.$ ), 7.79 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H} \times 4 / 9, \mathrm{~N} \underline{\text { H }}$ ), 7.81 (br s, $1 \mathrm{H} \times 5 / 9, \mathrm{NH})$; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{NO}_{9}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 517.2311$, found 517.2307.

The following reaction was carried out under Ar. To a stirred solution of crude enamide 104 (27.7 $\mathrm{mg})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $50 \mathrm{mM}\left(1 \mathrm{M}=1 \mathrm{~mol} \cdot \mathrm{dm}^{-1}\right) \mathrm{mCPBA}$ solution in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3.66 \mathrm{~mL}, 183$ $\mu \mathrm{mol})$. After being stirred at rt for 5 h , the solution was diluted with EtOAc ( 15 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated brine ( 5 mL ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was eluted through a short column on silica gel with excess EtOAc/hexane (1:1), and the combined eluates were concentrated in vacuo to give crude product ( 10.5 mg ), which was used in the next step without further purification.

To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of crude benzyl alcohol ( 10.5 mg ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added Dess-Martin periodinane $(16.1 \mathrm{mg}, 38.0 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$. The mixture was stirred at rt for 11 h , diluted with EtOAc ( 10 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vasuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 2:5) to provide $9.3 \mathrm{mg}\left(37 \%\right.$ from 100) of $\mathbf{1 0 5}$ as a colorless oil: TLC $\mathrm{R}_{f} 0.49$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:1); $[\alpha]_{D}{ }^{25}-68.7$ (c 0.225, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) 3260, 1750, 1695, 1680, $1620 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 1.01\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ ), $1.86\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ at $\left.\mathrm{C}-3\right), 2.07-2.27\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, 3.17, 3.32, $3.38\left(3 \mathrm{~s}\right.$, each $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3} \times 3\right)$, 4.56-4.69 (m, $\left.6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O} \times 3\right), 4.74(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 4.80(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.8,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 5.13(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-9), 5.36$ (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.5,11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 5.80(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ of the side chain at C-2), $6.61(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 6.83(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.49(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3,5$ of Ph$), 7.62(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ of Ph ), 8.34 (d, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2,6$ of Ph ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta 5.7,14.0,21.3,55.7,56.0$, $56.4,71.5,74.1,75.8,87.9,92.6,94.2,95.3,96.5,114.3,125.2,128.6 \times 2,130.9 \times 2,133.1,134.1,138.9$, 163.0, 188.3, 192.2, 199.8; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{NO}_{10}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{OH}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 532.2183$, found 532.2183. NOE experiment; $1.7 \%$ enhancement of the $\mathrm{H}-2,6$ of $\mathrm{Ph}(\delta 8.34)$ was observed when $\mathrm{H}-9(\delta 5.13)$ was irradiated, and $1.4 \%$ enhancement of the $\mathrm{H}-9(\delta 5.13)$ was observed when $\mathrm{H}-2,6$ of $\mathrm{Ph}(\delta 8.34)$ was irradiated.
(5S,8S,9R)-8-Benzoyl-2-[(1S,2S,3Z)-1,2-dihydroxy-3-hexenyl]-8,9-dihydroxy-3-methyl-1-oxa-7-azaspi-ro[4.4]non-2-ene-4,6-dione (Pseurotin $F_{2}$ ) (6).


Compound $105(9.3 \mathrm{mg}, 17 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ was dissolved in $6 \mathrm{M}\left(1 \mathrm{M}=1 \mathrm{~mol} \cdot \mathrm{dm}^{-1}\right)$ aqueous $\mathrm{HCl} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ ( $1: 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}, 1 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). After being stirred at rt for 8 h , the solution was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:1) to provide 6.3 mg ( $89 \%$ ) of 6 (pseurotin $\mathrm{F}_{2}$ ) as colorless crystals: $\mathrm{mp} 94.4-95.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathrm{TLC}_{f} 0.29$ (acetone/toluene, $1: 2$ ); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}+78.0(c$ $0.165, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{20}-31.4(c 0.100, \mathrm{MeOH})$; IR (neat) $3380,3300,1730,1695,1630 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 $\mathrm{MHz}) \delta 1.01\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.69\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ at $\left.\mathrm{C}-3\right), 2.03-2.24\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.64(\mathrm{~d}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 4.78(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.2,8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2$ of the side chain at C-2), $4.87(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-9), 5.16(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.9,11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3$ of the side chain at C-2), $5.57(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0,7.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 6.83(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 7.49(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3,5$ of Ph$), 7.64(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ of Ph$), 8.40(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2,6$ of Ph$), 8.55(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta 6.3$, $14.1,21.4,70.8,71.6,71.7,89.1,94.8,113.0,126.2,128.6 \times 2,131.4 \times 2,133.0,134.6,136.5,164.8,188.9$, 193.8, 198.8; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NO}_{7}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 399.1318$, found 399.1318. NOE experiment; $2.1 \%$ enhancement of the $\mathrm{H}-2,6$ of $\mathrm{Ph}(\delta 8.40)$ was observed when $\mathrm{H}-9(\delta 4.87)$ was irradiated, and $2.6 \%$ enhancement of the H-9 ( $\delta 4.87$ ) was observed when $\mathrm{H}-2,6$ of $\mathrm{Ph}(\delta 8.40)$ was irradiated.
(5S,8S,9R)-8-Benzoyl-2-[(1S,2S,3Z)-1,2-dihydroxy-3-hexenyl]-9-hydroxy-8-methoxy-3-methyl-1-oxa-7-azaspiro[4.4]non-2-ene-4,6-dione (Pseurotin A) (1).


To a stirred solution of $\mathbf{6}\left(\mathrm{pseurotin} \mathrm{F}_{2}\right)(5.2 \mathrm{mg}, 13 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added CSA $(4.3 \mathrm{mg}$, $19 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$. After being stirred for 8 h at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the solution was neutralized with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, diluted with saturated brine $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with EtOAc $(5 \mathrm{~mL} \times 5)$. The combined extracts were dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel
(EtOAc/hexane, 1:1) to provide $2.2 \mathrm{mg}(41 \%)$ of $\mathbf{1}$ (pseurotin A) as colorless crystals: $\mathrm{mp} 126.0-126.9^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathrm{TLC} \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.50$ (acetone/toluene, $\left.1: 1\right) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}+70.8\left(c 0.110, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{24}-8.1(c 0.110, \mathrm{MeOH})$; IR (neat) 3400, 3280, 1730, 1680, $1635 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 0.99\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ ), $1.68(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ at C-3), 2.05-2.24 (m, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.44\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.59(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1$ of the side chain at C-2), $4.70(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-9), 4.75(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.4,9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2$ of the side chain at C-2), 5.28 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=9.0,11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 5.60(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.0,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ of the side chain at C-2), $7.49(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3,5$ of Ph$), 7.65(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ of Ph$), 8.27(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 8.32(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2,6$ of Ph$) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}(75 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 6.1,14.1,21.4,51.7,70.6,70.9,73.0,90.3,92.8,113.4$, $126.4,128.7 \times 2,130.7 \times 2,132.3,134.8,136.8,166.6,185.8,195.1,196.3 ;$ HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NO}_{7}$ $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 399.1318$, found 399.1318. NOE experiment; $4.5 \%$ enhancement of the $\mathrm{H}-2,6$ of $\mathrm{Ph}(\delta$ 8.32) was observed when H-9 ( $\delta 4.70$ ) was irradiated, and $5.4 \%$ enhancement of the H-9 ( $\delta 4.70$ ) was observed when $\mathrm{H}-2,6$ of $\mathrm{Ph}(\delta 8.32)$ was irradiated. No enhancement of the $\mathrm{H}-9(\delta 4.70)$ was observed when $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}(\delta 3.44)$ was irradiated.

## Experimental Procedures for Chapter 5

(2S,3S,4R)-4-Benzyl-2-hydroxy-2-[(4E,6E)-3-hydroxy-2-methylnona-4,6-dienoyl]-3-triethylsilyloxy-4butanolide (107).


The following reaction was carried out under Ar. To a cooled ( $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) stirred solution of $\mathbf{6 2}(251$ $\mathrm{mg}, 509 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in THF ( 8 mL ) was added dropwise potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (KHMDS) ( 0.5 M solution in toluene, $1.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.51 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The solution was stirred at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h , and a solution of $(2 E, 4 E)$-2,4-heptadienal (32) ( $353 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.54 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) with anhydrous $\operatorname{LiBr}(265 \mathrm{mg}, 3.05 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF (2 mL ) were added. After being stirred at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h , the solution was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated brine $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was eluted through a short column of silica gel with excess EtOAc/hexane (1:30), and the combined eluates were concentrated in vacuo to provide crude aldol product $\mathbf{1 0 6}(261 \mathrm{mg})$, which was used in the next step without further purification.

To a cooled $\left(0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of crude aldol product $106(261 \mathrm{mg})$ in pyridine ( 5 mL ) was added a dilute solution of HF-pyridine complex in pyridine ( $1: 125, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}, 2 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The solution was stirred for 1 $h$, and additional solution of HF-pyridine complex in pyridine (1:125, v/v, $2 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2$ ) was added every 1 h .

The solution was stirred for total 3 h , and quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting mixture was diluted with EtOAc ( 100 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated brine $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:20 to 1:6) to provide $146 \mathrm{mg}(59 \%$ from 62) of $\mathbf{1 0 7}$ as a colorless oil: $\operatorname{TLC~R}_{f} 0.19$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:6); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{26}+83.8$ (c 1.99, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) 3300, $1790,1720 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 0.64-0.75\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.95-1.06(\mathrm{~m}, 15 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-2$ of the side chain at $\left.\mathrm{C}-2\right), 2.06-2.19\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.91(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $2.5,14.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \underline{H} H P h), 3.18(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.5,14.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \underline{H P h}), 3.88(\mathrm{dq}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.0,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2$ of the side chain at C-2), $4.27(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.0,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz},)^{2}, 4.72(\mathrm{ddd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.5,8.2,10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3$ of the side chain at C-2), 4.76 (d, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.48(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.2,14.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4$ of the side chain at C-2), $5.82(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=14.9,6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-7$ of the side chain at C-2), $6.06(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.5,14.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-6$ of the side chain at C-2), $6.20(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.5,14.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-5$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 7.19-7.34\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta 4.6 \times 3,6.6 \times 3,12.3,13.2,25.6,34.7,45.3,76.8,77.9,82.2,84.4,126.3,126.5,128.0$, $128.4 \times 2,129.3 \times 2,135.8,137.9,138.9,174.1,211.0 ;$ HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{40} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 488.2594$, found 488.2599.
(5S,8R,9S)-8-Benzyl-2-[(1E,3E)-hexa-1,3-dienyl]-3-methyl-9-triethylsilyloxy-1,7-dioxaspiro[4.4]non-2-ene-4,6-dione (108) and (1S,6R,9R)-9-Benzyl-3-[(1E,3E)-hexa-1,3-dienyl]-4-methyl-6-triethylsilyloxy-

## 2,8-dioxabicyclo[4.3.0]non-3-ene-5,7-dione (109).




To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $\mathbf{1 0 7}(160 \mathrm{mg}, 326 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added DessMartin periodinane ( $277 \mathrm{mg}, 653 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ). The mixture was stirred for 3 h at rt , diluted with EtOAc ( 50 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(15 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. The
organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was eluted through a short column of silica gel with excess EtOAc/hexane (1:10), and the combined eluates were concentrated in vacuo to provide a crude mixture of 1,7 -dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane derivative and 2,8-dioxabicyclo[4.3.0]nonane derivative (121 mg ), which was used in the next step without further purification.

To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of crude mixture of 1,7-dioxaspiro[4.4]nonane derivative and 2,8dioxabicyclo[4.3.0]nonane derivative ( 121 mg ) in pyridine ( 3 mL ) was added thionyl chloride ( $48.0 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 658$ $\mu \mathrm{mol})$. After being stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min , the solution was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(3$ mL ), diluted with EtOAc ( 50 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated brine $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:30) to provide $63.5 \mathrm{mg}(42 \%$ from 107) of $\mathbf{1 0 8}$ and 36.7 mg
 $[\delta]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{24}+18.0\left(c 1.58, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR (neat) $1790,1695,1680,1650,1635,1615 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta$ $0.48-0.57\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.88\left(\mathrm{t}, 9 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Si}_{\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.08\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \text {, }}\right.$ 1.78 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ at C-3), 2.20-2.36 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $3.30(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.4,15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \underline{H} H \mathrm{Hh}$ ), 3.75 (dd, 1 $\mathrm{H}, J=10.7,15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \underline{\mathrm{HPh}}$ ), 4.84 (ddd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.4,8.1,10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-8$ ), 5.03 (d, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-9$ ), 6.17-6.37 (m, 3 H, H-1, 3, 4 of the side chain at C-2), 7.16 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.3,15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2$ of the side chain at C-2), $7.27-7.34\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{H}_{5}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(75 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 4.4 \times 3,5.6,6.4 \times 3,12.8,26.2,36.3,74.1,82.5$, 89.1, 110.9, 114.8, 126.5, $128.4 \times 3,129.4 \times 2,137.9,139.9,146.8,167.5,179.2,194.2$; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) m / z 468.2332$, found 468.2332. Compound $\mathbf{1 0 9}$ was obtained as a colorless oil: TLC $\mathrm{R}_{f}$ 0.31 (EtOAc/hexane, 1:6); $[\alpha]_{D}^{28}+126\left(c 0.620\right.$, CHCl $_{3}$ ); IR (neat) 1790, 1690, 1680, 1650, 1630, $1610 \mathrm{~cm}^{-}$ ${ }^{1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz ) $\delta 0.56-0.68\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.95\left(\mathrm{t}, 9 \mathrm{H}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 1.09(\mathrm{t}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $1.76\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ at $\left.\mathrm{C}-4\right), 2.20-2.32\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.93(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.1$, $14.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HPh}$ ), 3.22 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.3,14.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} H \mathrm{Hh}), 4.48(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1), 5.31$ (ddd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J$ $=3.3,4.1,9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-9), 6.17-6.39(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1,3,4$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-3), 7.22-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ of the side chain at $\left.\mathrm{C}-3, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(75 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 4.7 \times 3,5.8,6.7 \times 3,12.8,26.3,35.3,74.3,82.4,89.6,110.0$, 114.6, 126.8, 128.4, $128.6 \times 2,129.2 \times 2,136.5,140.9,147.4,168.0,179.9,195.7$; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 468.2332$, found 468.2334.
(5S,8R,9S)-8-Benzyl-2-[( $1 E, 3 E$ )-hexa-1,3-dienyl]-9-mehtoxymethoxy-3-methyl-1,7-dioxaspiro[4.4]non-2-ene-4,6-dione (110).


To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $\mathbf{1 0 8}(50.0 \mathrm{mg}, 107 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in pyridine ( 5 mL ) was added dropwise HF-pyridine complex ( 0.5 mL ). After being stirred at rt for 6 h , the solution was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, diluted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(80 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated brine ( 30 mL ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo to provide crude alcohol ( 38.8 mg ), which was used directly in the next step.

To a cooled $\left(0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred suspension of $\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}(75.7 \mathrm{mg}, 533 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2}(\mathrm{OMe})_{2}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added a solution of crude alcohol ( 38.8 mg ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$. After being stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h , the mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$, diluted with EtOAc ( 50 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated brine ( 15 mL ). The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:5) to provide $30.5 \mathrm{mg}\left(72 \%\right.$ from 108) of $\mathbf{1 1 0}$ as a colorless oil: $\operatorname{TLC} \mathrm{R}_{f} 0.51$ (EtOAc/hexane, $1: 2$ ); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{28}$ $+81.3\left(c 0.335\right.$, CHCl $_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $1790,1695,1615 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 1.07(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $1.81\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ at $\mathrm{C}-3$ ), 2.17-2.30 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $3.25\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.34(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=$ $4.4,15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} \underline{H} H P h), 3.72\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.5,15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \underline{\mathrm{HPh}}\right.$ ), $4.54\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.90-5.03(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{H}-8,9), 6.20-6.37$ (m, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1,3,4$ of the side chain at C-2), 7.13-7.24, 7.28-7.34 (2 m, $2 \mathrm{H}+4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5}$ ) ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta 5.8,12.9,26.3,36.5,56.2,77.8,81.0,88.1,96.9,110.8$, 114.8, 126.6, 128.4, $128.5 \times 2,129.4 \times 2,137.4,140.3,147.2,167.1,179.5,194.3$; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{6}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) m / z 398.1729$, found 398.1729.
( $5 S, 8 R, 9 R)-8-B e n z y l-2-[(1 E, 3 E)$-hexa-1,3-dienyl]-8-hydroxy-9-mehtoxymethoxy-3-methyl-1-oxa-7-azaspiro[4.4]non-2-ene-4,6-dione (111).


To a cooled $\left(0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of $110(29.1 \mathrm{mg}, 73.0 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $i-\mathrm{PrOH}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added a saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ solution in $i$ - $\mathrm{PrOH}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$. After being stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h , the solution was concentrated in vacuo to provide crude amide derivative ( 31.8 mg ), which was used directly in the next step.

To a cooled $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ stirred solution of crude amide derivative ( 31.8 mg ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added Dess-Martin periodinane $(62.0 \mathrm{mg}, 146 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$. The mixture was stirred for 4 h , diluted with EtOAc ( 50 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(10 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$. The organic layer was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, 1:3) to provide 25.8 mg ( $85 \%$ from 110) of $\mathbf{1 1 1}$ as yellow crystals: mp 141.7$142.2{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; TLC $\mathrm{R}_{f} 0.41$ (EtOAc/hexane, 1:1); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{21}-87.4$ (c 0.450, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) 3280, 1730, 1715, $1680,1615 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{Hz}) \delta 1.06\left(\mathrm{t}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.78\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ at $\left.\mathrm{C}-3\right), 2.18-$ $2.29\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.00,3.35\left(\mathrm{AB}\right.$ q, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, J=13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 3.33\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.46(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{H}-9), 4.66\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 6.22-6.36(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1,3,4$ of the side chain at C-2), 7.27-7.39(m,6 H, H-2 of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ) $\delta 5.7,12.8,26.3,43.6,56.2,79.4,84.8,92.3,96.9$, 110.7, 114.6, 127.5, 128.4, 128.7 $\times 2,130.5 \times 2,134.6,141.4,148.0,164.8,182.1,198.0 ;$ HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NO}_{6}\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) m / z 413.1838$, found 413.1847. NOE experiment; $7.5 \%$ enhancement of the $\mathrm{H}-9(\delta 4.46)$ was observed when CHHPh ( $\delta 3.00$ ) was irradiated, and $5.1 \%$ enhancement of the CHHPh ( $\delta 3.00$ ) was observed when H-9 ( $\delta 4.46$ ) was irradiated.
(5S,8R,9R)-8-Benzyl-2-[(1E,3E)-hexa-1,3-dienyl]-8,9-dihydroxy-3-methyl-1-oxa-7-azaspiro[4.4]non-2-ene-4,6-dione (Azaspirene) (9).


Compound $111(4.4 \mathrm{mg}, 11 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ was dissolved in $6 \mathrm{M}\left(1 \mathrm{M}=1 \mathrm{~mol} \cdot \mathrm{dm}^{-1}\right)$ aqueous $\mathrm{HCl} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ $(1: 1, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}, 1 \mathrm{~mL})$. After being stirred for 10 h at rt , the solution was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexane, $1: 2$, then $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}, 1: 25$ ) to provide $2.0 \mathrm{mg}(51 \%)$ of 9 (azaspirene) as yellow crystals: mp $165.5-166.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \mathrm{TLC}_{f} 0.38$ (EtOAc/hexane, $1: 1$ ); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{23}-204(c 0.100, \mathrm{MeOH})$; IR (KBr) 3250, 1735, 1715, 1675, $1610 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 MHz) $\delta 1.07(\mathrm{t}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $1.76\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ at $\left.\mathrm{C}-3\right), 2.24\left(\mathrm{dq}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=4.6,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.96,3.27$ (2 d, each $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, J=13.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 2.98(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.50(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-9), 6.02(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$,
$1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 6.23-6.36(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1,3,4$ of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2), 6.56(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.25-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-$ 2 of the side chain at $\mathrm{C}-2, \mathrm{C}_{6} \underline{\mathrm{H}}_{5}$ ) ; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(75 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 5.6,12.8,26.3,42.8,74.7,84.5,93.2,110.6,114.6$, $127.6,128.4,128.8 \times 2,130.4 \times 2,134.2,142.1,148.3,165.0,183.3,198.4 ;$ HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{5}$ $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right) m / z 369.1576$, found 369.1572.

## References

1. (a) Bloch, P.; Tamm, C.; Bollinger, P.; Petcher, T. J.; Weber, H. P. Helv. Chim. Acta 1976, 59, 133-137.
(b) Weber, H. P.; Petcher, T. J.; Bloch, P.; Tamm, C. Helv. Chim. Acta 1976, 59, 137-140. (c) Bloch, P.; Tamm, C. Helv. Chim. Acta 1981, 64, 304-315. Biosynthetic studies of pseurotin A, see: (d) Mohr, P.; Tamm, C. Tetrahedron 1981, 37 (Supplement) 201-212. For pseurotins B, C, D and E, see: (e) Breitenstein, W.; Chexal, K. K.; Mohr, P.; Tamm, C. Helv. Chim. Acta 1981, 64, 379-388.
2. Wink, J.; Grabley, S.; Gareis, M.; Thiericke, R.; Kirsch, R. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 546474, DE Appl. 4140382 (Chem. Abstr. 1993, 119, 137528y).
3. Wenke, J.; Anke, H.; Sterner, O. Biosci. Biotechnol. Biochem. 1993, 57, 961-964.
4. Komagata, D.; Fujita, S.; Yamashita, N.; Saito, S.; Morino, T. J. Antibiot. 1996, 49, 958-959.
5. Ando, O.; Satake, H.; Nakajima, M.; Sato, A.; Nakamura, T.; Kinoshita, T.; Furuya, K.; Haneishi, T. J. Antibiot. 1991, 44, 382-389.
6. Mizoue, K.; Okazaki, T.; Hanada, K.; Amamoto, T.; Yamagishi, M.; Omura, S. Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 216607, JP Appl. 205278 (Chem. Abstr. 1987, 107, 132627x).
7. Asami, Y.; Kakeya, H.; Onose, R.; Yoshida, A.; Matsuzaki, H.; Osada, H. Org. Lett. 2002, 4, 2845-2848.
8. (a) Dolder, M.; Shao, X.; Tamm, C. Helv. Chim. Acta 1990, 73, 63-68. (b) Shao, X.; Dolder, M.; Tamm, C. Helv. Chim. Acta 1990, 73, 483-491. (c) Su, Z.; Tamm, C. Helv. Chim. Acta 1995, 78, 1278-1290. (d) Su, Z.; Tamm, C. Tetrahedron 1995, 51, 11177-11182.
9. Hayashi, Y.; Shoji, M.; Yamaguchi, J.; Sato, K.; Yamaguchi, S.; Mukaiyama, T.; Sakai, K.; Asami, Y.; Kakeya, H.; Osada, H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2002, 124, 12078-12079.
10. (a) The total syntheses of $\mathbf{1}$ and $\mathbf{6}$ were presented at the 44 th Symposium on the Chemistry of Natural Products (October 9-11, 2002, Tokyo) by us: Aoki, S.; Oi, T.; Shimizu, K.; Shiraki, R.; Takao, K.; Tadano, K. "Symposium Papers," pp 73-78. (b) Aoki, S.; Oi, T.; Shimizu, K.; Shiraki, R.; Takao, K.; Tadano, K. Heterocycles 2004, 62, 161-166. (c) Aoki, S.; Oi, T.; Shimizu, K.; Shiraki, R.; Takao, K.; Tadano, K. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 2004, 77, 1703-1716. Preliminary communication on part of the results described here: (d) Aoki, S.; Ohi, T.; Shimizu, K.; Shiraki, R.; Takao, K.; Tadano, K. Heterocycles 2002, 58, 57-61.
11. Hayashi, Y.; Shoji, M.; Yamaguchi, S.; Mukaiyama, T.; Yamaguchi, J.; Kakeya, H.; Osada, H. Org. Lett. 2003, 5, 2287-2290.
12. (a) Jones, J. K. N.; Thompson, J. L. Can. J. Chem. 1957, 35, 955-959. (b) Brimacobe, J. S.; Ching, O. A. Carbohydr. Res. 1968, 8, 82-88.
13. (a) Corey, E. J.; Suggs, J. W. Tetrahedron Lett. 1975, 2647-2650. For a review, see: (b) Piancatelli, G.; Scettri, A.; D'auria, M. Synthesis 1982, 245-258.
14. (a) Hanessian, S.; Wong, D. H.; Therien, M. Synthesis 1981, 394-396. For the preparation of NIS, see: (b) Vankar, Y. D.; Kumaravel, G. Tetrahedron Lett. 1984, 25, 233-236.
15. (a) Dess, D. B.; Martin, J. C. J. Org. Chem. 1983, 48, 4155-4156. (b) Dess, D. B.; Martin, J. C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 7277-7287. For two improved procedures for the preparation of Dess-Martin periodinane, see: (c) Ireland, R. E.; Liu, L. J. Org. Chem. 1993, 58, 2899. (d) Meyer, S. D.; Schreiber, S. L. J. Org. Chem. 1994, 59, 7549-7552.
16. (a) Frigerio, M.; Santagostino, M.; Sputore, S. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 4537-4538. (b) De Munari, S.; Frigerio, M.; Santagostino, M. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 9272-9279. For procedures for the preparation of IBX, see: 15b and 16a. IBX-mediated benzylic oxidation, see: (c) Nicolaou, K. C.; Montagnon, T.; Baran, P. S.; Zhong, Y.-L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2002, 124, 2245-2258.
17. (a) Omura, K.; Swern, D. Tetrahedron 1978, 34, 1651-1660. For a review, see: (b) Mancuso, A. J.; Swern, D. Synthesis 1981, 165-185.
18. (a) Benkeser, R. A.; DeTalvo, W.; Darling, D. J. Org. Chem. 1979, 44, 225-228. (b) Benkeser, R. A.; Snyder, D. C. J. Org. Chem. 1982, 47, 1243-1249. (c) Bernardon, C.; Deberly, A. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin 1 1980, 2631-2636.
19. (a) Imamoto, T.; Takiyama, N.; Nakamura, K.; Hatajima, T.; Kamiya, Y. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 111, 4392-4398. (b) Ukaji, Y.; Yamamoto, K.; Fukui, M.; Fujisawa, T. Tetrahedron Lett. 1991, 32, 2919-
20. (c) Fujioka, H.; Fuji, M.; Okaichi, Y.; Yoshida, T.; Annoura, H.; Kita, Y.; Tamura, Y. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 1989, 37, 602-605.
21. (a) Normant, J. F. Pure Appl. Chem. 1978, 50, 709-715. (b) Fouquet, G.; Schlosser, M. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1974, 13, 82-83.
22. Defaye, J.; Fernández, J. M. G. Carbohydr. Res. 1992, 237, 223-247.
23. Collins, J. C.; Hess, W. W.; Frank, F. J. Tetrahedron Lett. 1968, 3363-3366.
24. (a) Chakraborty, T. K.; Chandrasekaran, S. Synth. Commun. 1980, 10, 951-956. (b) Sarkar, S.; Singh, J. P. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1974, 509.
25. Högberg, T.; Ström, P.; Ebner, M.; Rämsby, S. J. Org. Chem. 1987, 52, 2033-2036.
26. Pellegata, R.; Italia, A.; Villa, M.; Palmisano, G.; Lesma, G. Synthesis 1985, 517-519.
27. (a) Saigo, K.; Morikawa, A.; Mukaiyama, T. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1976, 49, 1656-1658. (b) Ogawa, T.; Matsui, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1976, 98, 1629-1630. For a review, see: (c) David, S.; Hanessian, S. Tetrahedron 1985, 41, 643-663.
28. Sharpless, K. B.; Akashi, K.; Oshima, K. Tetrahedron Lett. 1976, 29, 2503-2506.
29. Waker, B. H. J. Org. Chem. 1967, 32, 1098-1103.
30. (a) Heiba, E. I.; Dessau, R. M.; Rodewald, P. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1974, 96, 7977-7981 and references therein. For the preparation of anhydrous $\mathrm{Mn}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$, see: (b) Heiba, E. I.; Dessau, R. M.; Koehl, Jr. W. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1969, 91, 138-145.
31. Xiong, H.; Hsung, R. P.; Shen, L.; Hahn, J. M. Tetrahedron Lett. 2002, 43, 4449-4453.
32. Adam, W.; Bialas, J.; Hadjiarapoglou, L. Chem. Ber. 1991, 124, 2377.
33. For a review, see: Schröder, M. Chem. Rev. 1980, 80, 187-213.
34. (a) Wasserman, H. H.; Ives, J. L. Tetrahedron 1981, 37, 1825-1852. (b) Ando, W.; Saiki, T.; Migita, T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1975, 97, 5028-5029.
35. Noureldin, N. A.; Zhao, D.; Lee, D. G. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 8767-8772.
36. (a) Taber, D. F.; Herr, R. J.; Gleave, D. M. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 194-198. (b) Taber, D. F.; Kanai, K. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 7983-7987. (c) Taber, D. F.; Kanai, K. Tetrahedron 1998, 54, 11767-11782.

[^0]:    ${ }^{a}$ Isolated yield of chromatographically pure compound.

